

Birmingham City Council

Edgbaston Reservoir Masterplan SPD

Consultation Statement

1. Introduction and purpose of the Consultation Statement

Birmingham City Council consulted on the Revised Edgbaston Reservoir Masterplan Draft Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) from 4th March to the 15th April 2022. This statement sets out the engagement strategy, describes the level and type of responses received, the main issues raised and how they have been addressed in the redrafted masterplan. The statement demonstrates that the process has been in accordance with the adopted Birmingham Statement of Community Involvement (SCI).

2. Consultation frontloading

Public Consultation and Engagement

The Council undertook a first round of public consultation for twelve weeks from 3rd May to the 26th July 2019.

A “Community Consortium” formed in response to the public consultation and submitted a community-led ‘alternative’ vision for the reservoir as a formal representation. After the consultation period closed, following requests for the Council to work more closely with the community and water sport clubs, the Council set up a Community Partnership Forum with representatives of the Community Consortium.

The council worked closely with the Community Partnership Forum, sharing drafts of the masterplan and incorporating their suggested changes where appropriate and feasible. Details of the Community Partnership Forum can be found in Annexe A.

The first round of consultation, and the work with the Community Partnership Forum, informed the document which has now been consulted upon.

Further details of the first round of consultation and of the work of the Community Partnership Forum were included in a Consultation Statement which formed part of the Executive Report which gave authority for the second round of consultation, and was published as part of the consultation material. This can be viewed at:

https://www.birminghambeheard.org.uk/people-1/revised-edgbaston-reservoir-masterplan/supporting_documents/Consultation%20Statement.pdf

Strategic Partner engagement

During the production of the Draft Masterplan SPD an Edgbaston Reservoir Masterplan Steering Group was set up. The group consists of the Birmingham Parks and Planning Department as well as the Canal & River Trust and Sport England due to their role in land ownership and delivery. The group meets regularly to shape the masterplan and will continue to work together to deliver the masterplan vision.

3. Formal Public Consultation

A second round of public consultation that built on the frontloading discussions and addressed where appropriate the representations made at the previous formal consultation, was held for six weeks from 4th March to 15th April 2022. The consultation followed the principles set out in the Birmingham Statement of Community Involvement (SCI). Consultation materials consisted of:

- The revised Draft Masterplan (available at https://www.birminghambeheard.org.uk/people-1/revised-edgbaston-reservoir-masterplan/supporting_documents/Revised%20Edgbaston%20Reservoir%20Masterplan%20Draft%20Supplementary%20Planning%20Document.pdf)
- Exhibition material shown at a public consultation event (further details in section 4 below)
- Notification letter (Annexe B(i)) sent to all addresses (homes and businesses) within the plan shown in Annexe B(ii)
- 10 posters that set out how to access the plan, the details of the consultation event, and the lead planning officer's contact details (see Annexe C(i)) put up around the reservoir (see Annexe C(ii))
- A Frequently Asked Questions document (available at https://www.birminghambeheard.org.uk/people-1/revised-edgbaston-reservoir-masterplan/supporting_documents/Edgbaston%20Reservoir%20Masterplan%20FAQs%20March%202022%20.pdf)
- Online questionnaire on Be Heard (see Annexe D)
- A paper questionnaire (see Annexe E)
- A 12-minute video which explained the changes made to the previous masterplan, provided an overview of the vision, development principles and opportunity sites and explained how consultation responses could be submitted, available at [Youtube video](#)
- Press release and social media posts signposting the public to the consultation material including a video from the Leader of the Council encouraging people to read the masterplan and submit feedback.

Emails and/or letters were also sent to all those who responded to the first round of public consultation and all contacts on the Planning and Development Consultation Database, including but not limited to:

- Residents' associations
- Community groups
- Neighbourhood forums
- Ward councillors
- Local Members of Parliament
- Local educational institutions

- West Midlands Combined Authority
- Neighbouring local authorities
- Chambers of commerce
- Local Business Improvement Districts (BIDs)
- Greater Birmingham and Solihull Local Enterprise Partnership
- Disability user groups
- Landowners
- Developers and agents

Paper copies of the Draft Masterplan SPD and questionnaire were available at the locations listed below. A freepost address was also provided for consultees to submit comments.

- The Library of Birmingham
- Spring Hill Library
- Woodcock Street Offices
- Ladywood Health and Community Centre (available for the last four weeks of the consultation)
- Red Shed, Selwyn Playing Field (available for the last four weeks of the consultation)

Members of the public and other stakeholders were able to respond to the consultation via the online questionnaire, email or letter. Printed copies of the document and a response form were also made available on request, including more than 30 copies shared with representatives of community organisations.

4. Consultation Event

A drop-in event was held at Ladywood Health and Community Centre on Tuesday 15th March between 3pm and 7pm.

Consultation materials were available to view which provided information on the masterplan content and explained how to respond to the consultation. These materials comprised a series of exhibition posters – one for each ‘chapter’ or section of the masterplan, and one which explained the changes made as a result of the first consultation and the work with the Community Partnership Forum.

Planning Officers were present to answer questions and printed copies of the document were available to take away. Contact slips were also available for the public to take away. These set out details of how to contact the planning team and the masterplan website.

Approximately 50 people attended over the course of the drop-in event and several issues were raised and discussed, including:

- Support for the amendments made to the previous draft masterplan
- Opposition to housing development and / or commercial uses on the former Tower Ballroom site
- Concern about privatisation of public space
- Support for the retention and improvement of Osler Street Park

- Creative restoration/reuse of the existing Tower Ballroom would be more environmentally friendly
- Requests for affordable and social housing
- Requests the building line of development on the Tower Ballroom site is further set back from the waters' edge
- Concerns future development and increased visitors will have a detrimental impact on the Local Nature Reserve
- Concerns new development will destroy existing views around the reservoir including from the dam wall
- Concerns proposals will intensify traffic issues on the local road network
- Requests for more detail in the masterplan regarding the location and management of car parking

Stakeholders had the opportunity to submit written comments during the event on the consultation materials that were on display. These are set out in Annexe F.

5. Consultation undertaken by Edgbaston Reservoir Collaborative (ERCO)

It is understood that ERCO organised several activities during the consultation period including:

- Producing and handing out postcards at the reservoir encouraging people to respond to the consultation
- Running an event with a presentation to discuss the masterplan
- Producing and sharing a template consultation response to be submitted to the council

6. Key findings from the formal consultation

Approximately 380 representations were submitted to the consultation. This included 83 questionnaires completed online and 128 emails and letters and 167 postcards submitted. It should be noted that some individuals may have responded multiple times through different channels. Overall, the council's 12-minute video explaining the masterplan has been viewed over 530 times.

The main points raised during the consultation are summarised below:

- Support for the vision and principles in the masterplan
- Support for the Sustainability chapter and increased emphasis on the natural environment
- Objections to the principle of housing on the former Tower Ballroom site
- Opposition to commercial uses on the former Tower Ballroom site
- Requests for affordable and social housing
- Concerns that new development will create private ownership of the site
- Requests that the building line is further set back from the waters' edge
- Concerns that future development and increased visitors will have a detrimental impact on the Local Nature Reserve
- Concerns that development will generate traffic on local road network
- Requests that public car parking is available for disabled and vulnerable groups

- Requests for more detail in the masterplan regarding the location and management of car parking
- Requests for the historic and natural environment to be protected and enhanced
- Requests that the reservoir is accessible to all
- Detailed representations from site owners requesting some amendments to the wording on projects
- Concerns that there is insufficient infrastructure (education and medical), to support increased residents.

Organisations as well as individuals responded to the consultation. These include but are not limited to:

- Midland Sailing Club
- Birmingham Rowing Club
- The Canal & River Trust
- Sport England
- Karis Medical Centre
- Worcester Birmingham And Droitwich Canals Society
- Historic England
- National Grid
- Natural England
- House by Urban Splash
- The Environment Agency
- Inland Waterways Association (Birmingham, Black Country and Worcestershire Branch)
- Marine Society and Sea Cadets
- Birmingham Settlement
- Push Bikes
- West Midlands Police
- Birmingham Civic Society
- Calthorpe Estate
- Severn Trent
- The Coal Authority
- Premier Living Group

7. Outcomes of the Consultation

The representations received during the consultation period, from responses to the Be Heard questionnaire and letters, emails, and postcards, are summarised and responded to in a table in Annexe G. A summary of the representations received from the ERCO event, and the council's response to these, is provided at Annexe H. These tables also identify any changes to the masterplan as a result of the consultation.

The main revisions to the Draft Masterplan SPD as a result of the consultation representations are:

- Amendments to the context chapter to reflect policies that have been adopted since the previous consultation.
- Amendments to the proposed design of the Osler Park and Osler Place (former Tower Ballroom Site) to set the building line further back from the waters' edge to create a wider public walkway with increased green infrastructure and deliver a public square.
- Amendment to reopen the existing car park at the reservoir to deliver a reduced number of spaces in a secure and well-managed way.
- Amendment to guidance regarding Biodiversity Net Gain to ensure the SPD aligns with latest national guidance.
- Addition of definition of short, medium, and long-term in the Delivery and Management chapter to inform future delivery.

Community Partnership Forum

After the first public consultation period had closed, following requests for the Council to work more closely with the community and water sport clubs, the council decided to set up a Community Partnership Forum with representatives of the Community Consortium who submitted an 'alternative plan'. The purpose of the forum is to enable the council to work with the community to better align the vision of the Draft Masterplan SPD with the vision of the alternative plan.

Members of the forum comprise both council officers (mainly from the Planning and Parks departments), and an individual to represent the following organisations:

- Friends of Edgbaston Reservoir;
- Midland Sailing Club;
- TS Vernon Sea Cadets;
- Birmingham Rowing Club;
- Birmingham Settlement;
- Artscoop Central;
- Eat Make Play;
- Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Committee; and
- Save Osler Street Park Campaign

A Terms of Reference was set written and agreed by members of the forum. It sets out the membership of the forum and was updated in June 2020 to reflect the new approach to working due to the Covid-19 pandemic.

Five forum meetings were held in person between 8th January and 6th February 2020, these covered the following topics:

- Launch and masterplan vision;
- Community Principles;
- Tower Ballroom site discussion with urban design officers;
- Connectivity with transport planners; and
- Natural Parkland with ecology officer and representative from the Birmingham and Black Country Wildlife Trust

The forum methodology was amended in light of the Covid-19 pandemic. As members of the forum were unable to meet in person, the meetings were moved online, and community members of the forum commented on and redrafted parts of the masterplan over the course of several months. Planning officers were the ultimate pen holder but worked closely with community members to reflect their additions and opinions and seek compromise where possible. Five meetings were held online using zoom to discuss masterplan content, one meeting was used to explain and discuss financial viability.

Letter to local community re: consultation



Planning and Regeneration



Planning and Regeneration
PO Box 28, Birmingham B1 1TU



Dear Sir/Madam,

Public Consultation on the revised draft Supplementary Planning Document for Edgbaston Reservoir.

On 4th March 2022, Birmingham City Council launched the public consultation for the revised Edgbaston Reservoir Masterplan Draft Supplementary Planning Document (SPD).

You have been notified of this consultation because you live or work near to the reservoir.

The reservoir is an important open space for the city. It provides significant value in terms of ecology, biodiversity and heritage, and is a destination for water-based sport and recreation. Part of the land within the masterplan boundary is a Local Nature Reserve and Site of Importance for Nature Conservation.

In 2017, the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP) was adopted by the city council as part of the city's statutory planning framework, guiding decisions on development and regeneration activity. This plan identified Greater Icknield as an area for growth, and highlighted Icknield Port Loop and the Tower Ballroom Site as major opportunities. It allocated them to provide a mix of innovative family housing, commercial, and community uses. The masterplan will provide further guidance on the BDP allocations, providing a clear vision for their delivery.

The purpose of this masterplan is to provide a shared vision for the reservoir, and ensure future development adds value to the area.

In 2019, the council prepared a draft SPD for Edgbaston Reservoir and undertook public consultation between May and July. In January 2020, the council established a Community Partnership Forum to engage with representatives from the local community and existing water users on the masterplan redraft. The masterplan has now been revised to take into consideration the response to the formal consultation and the ongoing engagement with the forum and existing water clubs.

Since the previous consultation there has been several significant changes to the proposals within the draft masterplan. Therefore, a second round of focussed public consultation is now being undertaken.

planningportal.gov.uk | Check if you need planning permission | make planning applications online
birmingham.gov.uk/planning | Comment on planning applications | search for planning applications
and appeals | submit a pre application enquiry | policy information | Regeneration in Birmingham

The public consultation on the draft masterplan runs for six weeks. You can get involved in the public consultation by:

- Heading to www.birminghamheard.org.uk/people-1/revised-edgbaston-reservoir-masterplan where you can view the draft masterplan, and submit your comments via the online survey.
- Viewing paper copies of the draft masterplan at Spring Hill Library, the Library of Birmingham, and 10 Woodcock Street, Birmingham, B7 4BL.
- You can also submit comments to planningandregenerationenquiries@birmingham.gov.uk, or North West Planning and Development Team, Birmingham City Council PO Box 28, Birmingham, B1 1TU.
- Attending our event on 15th March between 3pm and 7pm at Ladywood Health and Community Centre, 204 - 206 St. Vincent Street West, Ladywood, Birmingham B16 8RP

The public consultation on the draft masterplan closes on the **15th April 2022**. Following this, comments will be taken into consideration and the final document will be prepared. It is the intention to seek city council approval to adopt the SPD in late summer 2022 as part of the city council's planning framework.

Please contact the North West Planning team on the details below if you require any further information. I encourage you to share your views.

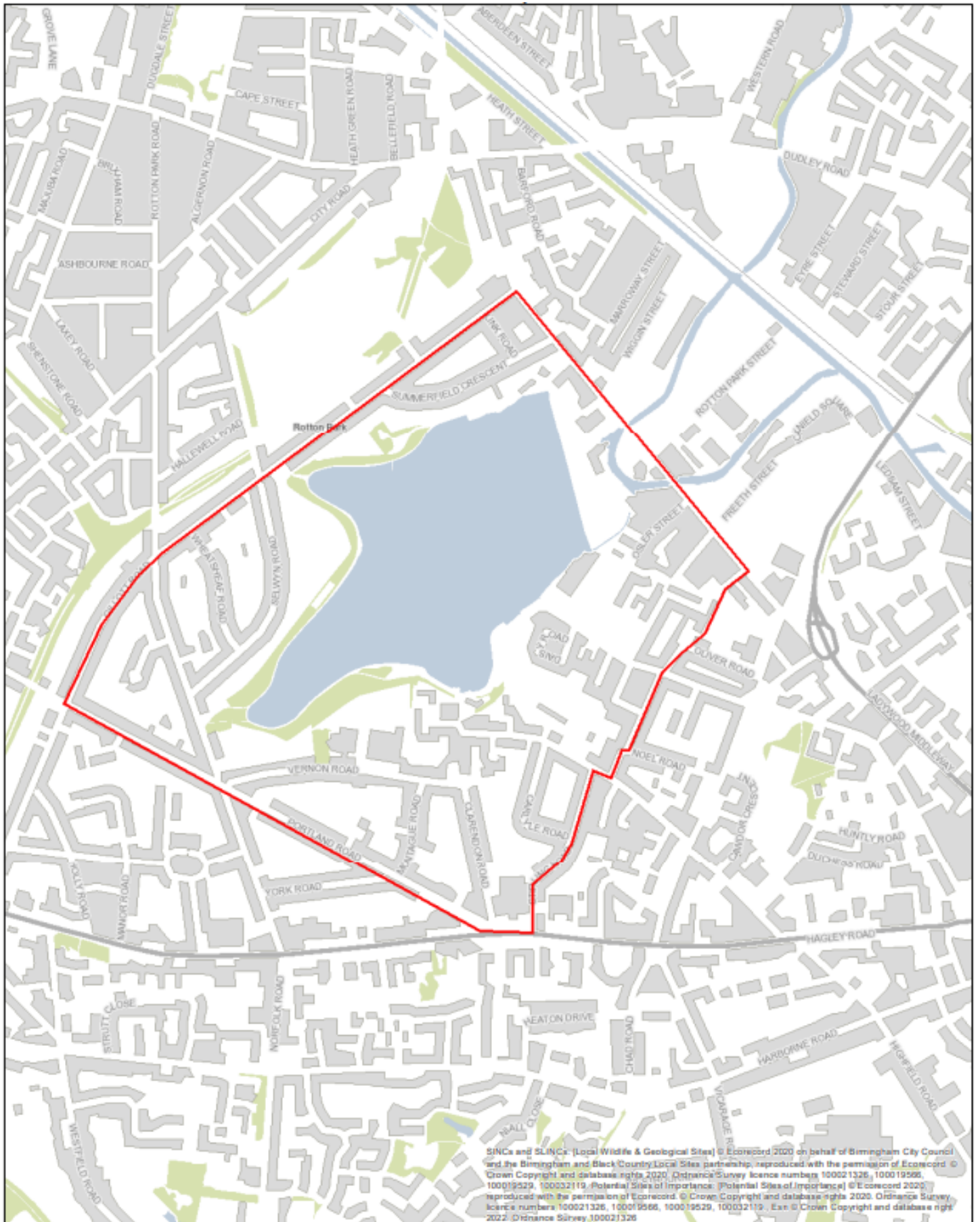
Yours faithfully,

Ian Macleod
Director Planning, Transport and Sustainability – Inclusive Growth

North West Planning Team Contact Details:
Alice Jones, Senior Planning and Development Officer,
Telephone No: 07517 536 426
Email Address: alice.a.jones@birmingham.gov.uk

planningportal.gov.uk | Check if you need planning permission | make planning applications online
birmingham.gov.uk/planning | Comment on planning applications | search for planning applications
and appeals | submit a pre application enquiry | policy information | Regeneration in Birmingham

Notification Area



Site notice poster



Birmingham
City Council

Planning and Regeneration

Have you clicked yet? Council Services 24/7
birmingham.gov.uk

CUSTOMER
EXCELLENCE
UK

Consultation on the revised Edgbaston Reservoir Masterplan Draft Supplementary Planning Document

Birmingham City Council would like your views on the revised Edgbaston Reservoir Masterplan Draft Supplementary Planning Document.

The public consultation is open from 4th March to 15th April 2022

To have your say, you can:

Visit www.birminghambeheard.org.uk/people-1/revised-edgbaston-reservoir-masterplan to read the revised draft masterplan and complete the online questionnaire.

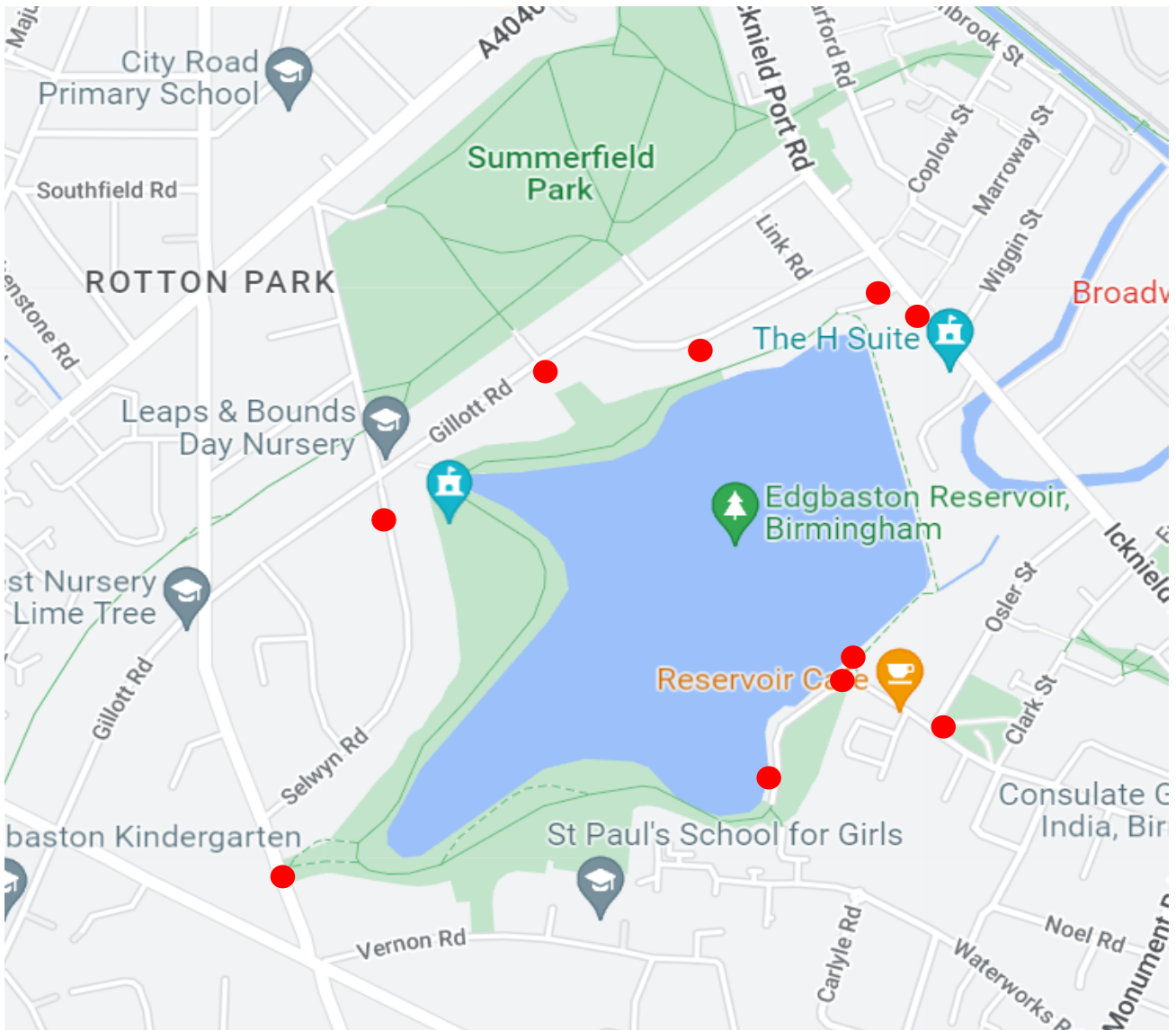
Email us your formal consultation response to PlanningandRegenerationEnquiries@birmingham.gov.uk

Write to us with your comments at: [North West](#) Planning and Development Team, PO Box 28, Birmingham, B1 1TU

Attend our drop-in event on 15th March between 3pm and 7pm at Ladywood Health and Community Centre, 204 - 206 St. Vincent Street West, B16 8RP

View the Consultation Document at Spring Hill Library, the Library of Birmingham, or 10 Woodcock Street, Birmingham, B7 4BL

Location of site notice posters



● Location of site notice posters erected 4th March 2022

Edgbaston Reservoir Masterplan: Be Heard Questionnaire

- 1) The first chapter of the revised masterplan provides an introduction and sets out the purpose of the masterplan.

Does this chapter provide a useful introduction to the masterplan? Do you have any suggestions for how this chapter could be amended?

- 2) The first chapter also introduces the Community Principles. These were put forward by the Edgbaston Reservoir Community Consortium and are a new addition to the revised masterplan.

Do you agree with the Community Principles? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 3) Chapter two sets the context for the reservoir including its history. A new section has been added to the revised masterplan to provide further details on the planning policy framework.

Does this chapter provide useful context to the masterplan? Do you have any suggestions for how this chapter could be amended?

- 4) Chapter three sets out the masterplan **Vision**. The Vision has been amended since the last version of the masterplan to better-reflect the unique environment of the reservoir, the natural environment and the role of the community.

The Vision:

Edgbaston Reservoir will be protected and enhanced as a tranquil oasis in the heart of the city, set within an ecologically-rich Local Nature Reserve.

It will provide a destination where local residents and visitors can enjoy a mix of land and water based leisure and recreation activities with a strong community and family focus. The reservoir will be connected to a wider network of green and blue open spaces and be accessible to everyone. It will be celebrated as a safe distinctive place that supports the improved health and well-being of all.

New development will demonstrate high-quality sustainable design that reflects the unique character of the reservoir as a natural landscape, heritage site, and social and cultural asset for a diverse range of communities.

The transformation of key opportunities around the reservoir will provide new homes and activity for community engagement that complement the water setting. Opportunities will be provided for new and existing residents to come together, to improve citizens' quality of life and enhance the visitor experience. Innovative design solutions, flexible usage, and collaborative working with communities will safeguard the reservoir for future generations.

Do you agree with the revised Vision? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 5) Chapter four sets out the four Development Principles that will guide future development at the reservoir to ensure it delivers the vision. '**Activity**' is the first Development Principle and the section sets out what uses will be supported and encouraged at the reservoir.

Do you agree with the principles set out under ‘Activity’? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 6) In the previous version of the masterplan there was a Design Development Principle. This has been replaced by ‘**Character**’ in the amended masterplan and includes more detail on how the character of the reservoir will be protected and enhanced. The section also now includes details on the approach towards views at the reservoir.

Do you agree with the principles set out under ‘Character’? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 7) ‘**Connectivity**’ is the third Development Principle and this section sets out the overall approach to how the reservoir will be accessed and how people will move around the site.

Do you agree with the principles set out under ‘Connectivity’? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 8) The last Development Principle is ‘**Sustainability**’. This is new to the amended version of the masterplan. It provides details on how the natural environment will be protected and enhanced. It also provides an overview on how new development will be expected to deliver high-quality sustainable design and enhance the Local Nature Reserve.

Do you agree with the new Development Principle ‘Sustainability’? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 9) Chapter five of the masterplan sets out the **Opportunities**. Each opportunity area includes guidance to explain how the four development principles of the masterplan should be delivered.

Osler Park and Osler Place replaces the ‘Thomas Telford Place’ Big Move from the previous draft masterplan. This opportunity comprises redevelopment of two sites, the former Tower Ballroom Site adjacent to the reservoir and the Tower Mount Site off Reservoir Road. It also includes proposals for the enhancement of Reservoir Lodge. The revised masterplan no longer proposes to build on Osler Street Park. The vision for this opportunity is:

“Osler Street Park will be protected and enhanced as an important open space. Osler Place will provide new homes and visitor facilities with strong green links between the reservoir and Osler Street Park. High-quality contemporary buildings and public spaces will complement the reservoir’s historic environment to positively add to its character and create a focal place”.

The principle to demolish the Tower Ballroom building and deliver homes on the site is well-established. This has been set out in the Planning Policy section of the revised masterplan. The revised masterplan builds on the policy framework to provide a vision for the opportunity area and set principles for how the site is developed, including the design, character and mix of other uses suitable on the site.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 10) **Reservoir Loop** replaces the ‘Promenade Loop’ Big Move from the previous draft masterplan. The vision for Reservoir Loop is:

“To enhance the circular route around the perimeter of the reservoir for pedestrians and cyclists. This will provide the opportunity for everyone to explore the reservoir, including space to pause and enjoy the reservoir’s character”.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 11) The **Reservoir View** opportunity area has been updated since the previous draft of the masterplan to focus on the entrance from Icknield Port Road, Midland Sailing Club, Reservoir House and Reservoir Cottage. Following discussions with the existing water sport clubs, the revised masterplan no longer includes the option of the Midland Sailing Club relocating as part of a water sports hub. This opportunity area now includes support for the club to improve their facilities in their existing location. The vision is to:

“To provide a welcoming gateway to the reservoir with complementary uses that create activity and utilise the potential of the heritage buildings Reservoir House and Reservoir Cottage”.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 12) **Reservoir Link** is a new opportunity area that includes sites previously covered by Reservoir View in the previous draft masterplan. Reservoir Link consists of three development opportunities that lie between the reservoir dam and the loop canal: the H Suite site, canal basin (part of Port Loop), and the former Auto Services site off Osler Street. The vision for the opportunity area is:

Reservoir Link will connect the reservoir, canal and Port Loop together, addressing the visual and physical barriers of the dam wall. It will maximise the canal side location and heritage assets to deliver high-quality housing-led development.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 13) The **Natural Parkland** opportunity has been updated since the last draft masterplan to provide more details on how the natural environment will be protected and enhanced. It includes details of the projects Birmingham Settlement are delivering at the Playing Field. Following discussions with the existing water sport clubs, the revised masterplan no longer includes the option of Birmingham Rowing Club relocating as part of a water sports hub. This opportunity area therefore includes support for the club to improve their facilities in their existing location.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?

- 14) **Edgbaston Waterworks** site was included in the previous draft masterplan but has been included as its own opportunity in the revised draft. This is a long-term opportunity as its still in operation by Severn Trent. The vision for the site is:

Subject to the site becoming available for development, Edgbaston Waterworks will deliver high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?

15) The final opportunity is **Celebrating the Reservoir**. This replaces 'Tolkien Walk' from the previous draft masterplan and has been expanded to cover other ways in which the character, natural environment, heritage and social history of the reservoir could be celebrated.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?

16) Chapter six is **Delivery and Management**. This has been updated to provide more detail than the previous draft masterplan. It includes a table that summarises the delivery of each of the projects within the opportunities.

Do you agree with the delivery approach outline in the masterplan? If not, what amendments could be made?

17) **Do you think there is anything missing from the document that the masterplan should address?**

18) The masterplan includes several precedent images from other locations and developments along with an artist's sketch of the 'Osler Park and Osler Place' opportunity area. These are all illustrative and have been included to help bring the revised vision of the masterplan to life.

Do you have any comments to make about the images included within the revised masterplan?

19) **Do you have any other comments you would like to make about the revised draft Edgbaston Reservoir Masterplan?**

Revised Edgbaston Reservoir Masterplan Draft Supplementary Planning Document Consultation Questionnaire

If you would like to comment on the masterplan, please read the draft document and complete this questionnaire. You can complete as many or as few questions as you like. If you need additional space please attach paper and continue your response, clearly setting out which question you are responding to.

- 1) The first chapter of the revised masterplan provides an introduction and sets out the purpose of the masterplan.

Does this chapter provide a useful introduction to the masterplan? Do you have any suggestions for how this chapter could be amended?

- 2) The first chapter also introduces the Community Principles. These were put forward by the Edgbaston Reservoir Community Consortium and are a new addition to the revised masterplan.

Do you agree with the Community Principles? If not, what amendments could be made?

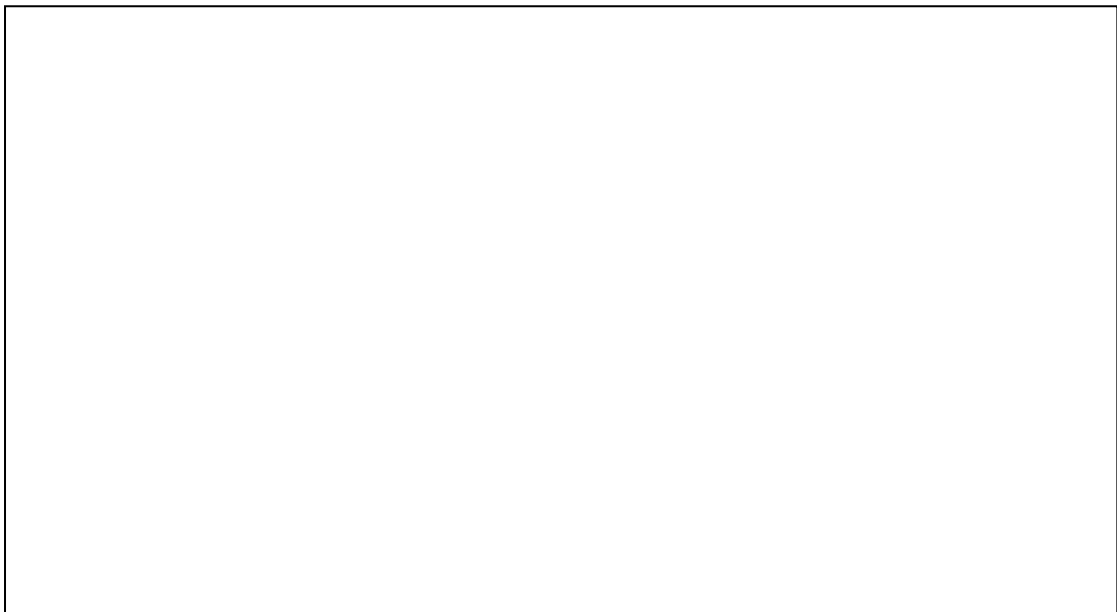
- 3) Chapter two sets the context for the reservoir including its history. A new section has been added to the revised masterplan to provide further details on the planning policy framework.

Does this chapter provide useful context to the masterplan? Do you have any suggestions for how this chapter could be amended?



- 4) Chapter three sets out the masterplan **Vision**. The Vision has been amended since the last version of the masterplan to better-reflect the unique environment of the reservoir, the natural environment and the role of the community.


Do you agree with the revised Vision? If not, what amendments could be made?



- 5) Chapter four sets out the four Development Principles that will guide future development at the reservoir to ensure it delivers the vision. '**Activity**' is the first

Development Principle and the section sets out what uses will be supported and encouraged at the reservoir.

Do you agree with the principles set out under 'Activity'? If not, what amendments could be made?



- 6) In the previous version of the masterplan there was a Design Development Principle. This has been replaced by '**Character**' in the amended masterplan and includes more detail on how the character of the reservoir will be protected and enhanced. The section also now includes details on the approach towards views at the reservoir.

Do you agree with the principles set out under 'Character'? If not, what amendments could be made?



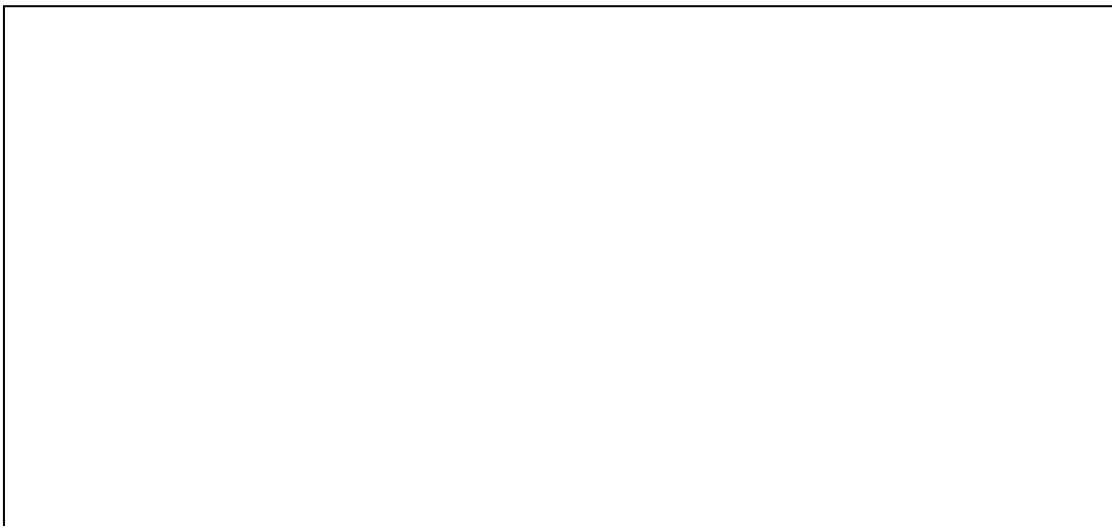
- 7) **‘Connectivity’** is the third Development Principle and this section sets out the overall approach to how the reservoir will be accessed and how people will move around the site.

Do you agree with the principles set out under ‘Connectivity’? If not, what amendments could be made?



- 8) The last Development Principle is **‘Sustainability’**. This is new to the amended version of the masterplan. It provides details on how the natural environment will be protected and enhanced. It also provides an overview on how new development will be expected to deliver high-quality sustainable design and enhance the Local Nature Reserve.

Do you agree with the new Development Principle ‘Sustainability’? If not, what amendments could be made?



- 9) Chapter five of the masterplan sets out the **Opportunities**.

Osler Park and Osler Place replaces the 'Thomas Telford Place' Big Move from the previous draft masterplan. This opportunity comprises redevelopment of two sites, the former Tower Ballroom Site adjacent to the reservoir and the Tower Mount Site off Reservoir Road. It also includes proposals for the enhancement of Reservoir Lodge. The revised masterplan no longer proposes to build on Osler Street Park.

The principle to demolish the Tower Ballroom building and deliver homes on the site is well-established. This has been set out in the Planning Policy section of the revised masterplan. The revised masterplan builds on the policy framework to provide a vision for the opportunity area and set principles for how the site is developed, including the design, character and mix of other uses suitable on the site.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?

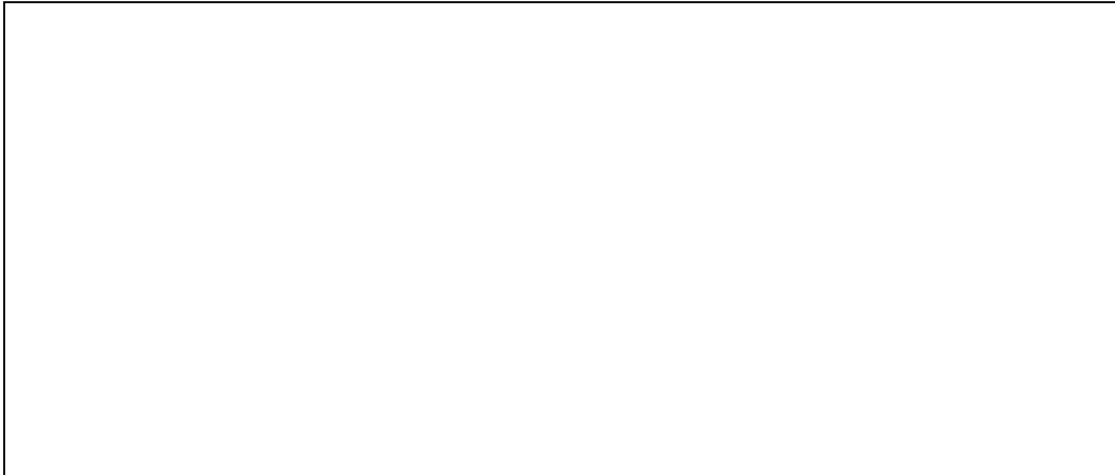
10) **Reservoir Loop** replaces the 'Promenade Loop' Big Move from the previous draft masterplan.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?

11) The **Reservoir View** opportunity area has been updated since the previous draft of the masterplan to focus on the entrance from Icknield Port Road, Midland Sailing Club, Reservoir House and Reservoir Cottage. Following discussions with the existing water

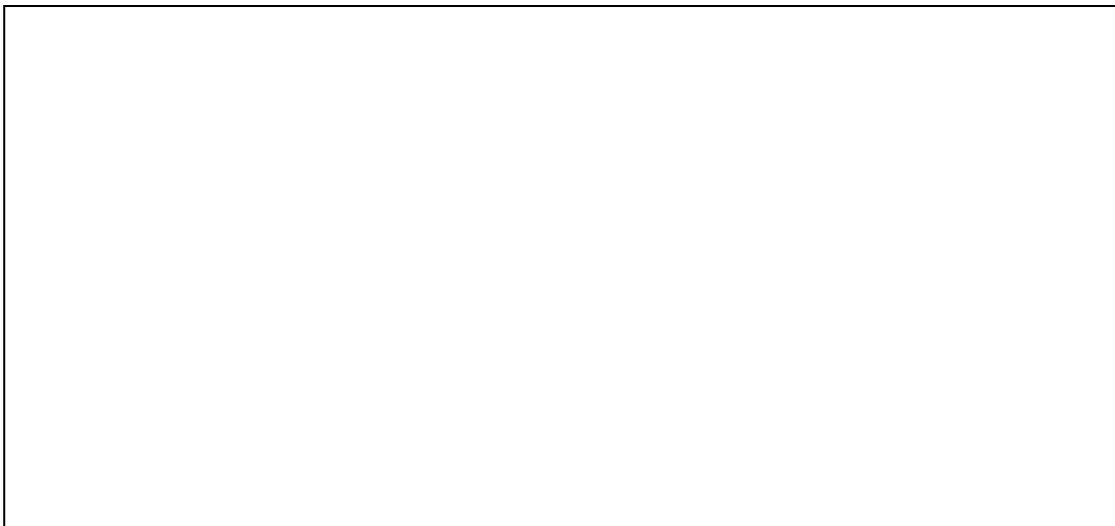
sport clubs, the revised masterplan no longer includes the option of the Midland Sailing Club relocating as part of a water sports hub. This opportunity area now includes support for the club to improve their facilities in their existing location.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?



- 12) **Reservoir Link** is a new opportunity area that includes sites previously covered by Reservoir View in the previous draft masterplan. Reservoir Link consists of three development opportunities that lie between the reservoir dam and the loop canal: the H Suite site, canal basin (part of Port Loop), and the former Auto Services site off Osler Street.

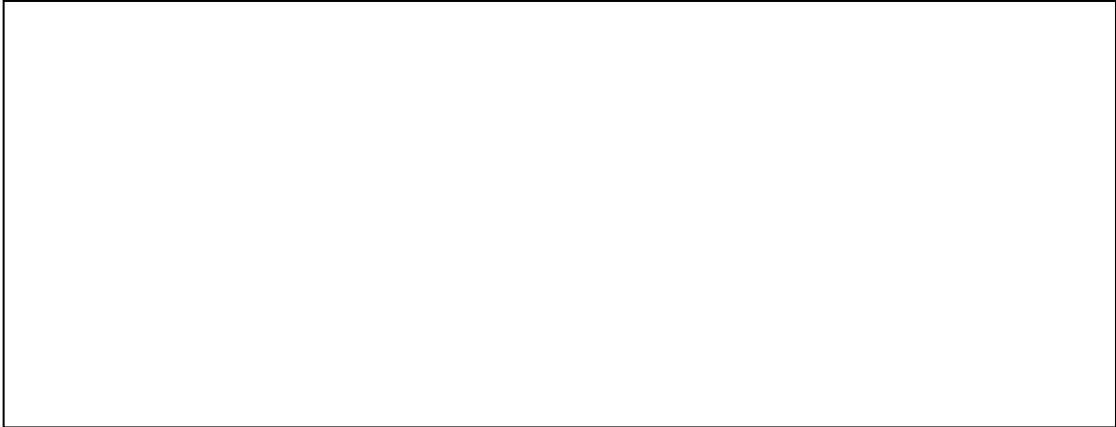
Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?



- 13) The **Natural Parkland** opportunity has been updated since the last draft masterplan to provide more details on how the natural environment will be protected and enhanced. It includes details of the projects Birmingham Settlement are delivering at the Playing Field. Following discussions with the existing water sport clubs, the revised

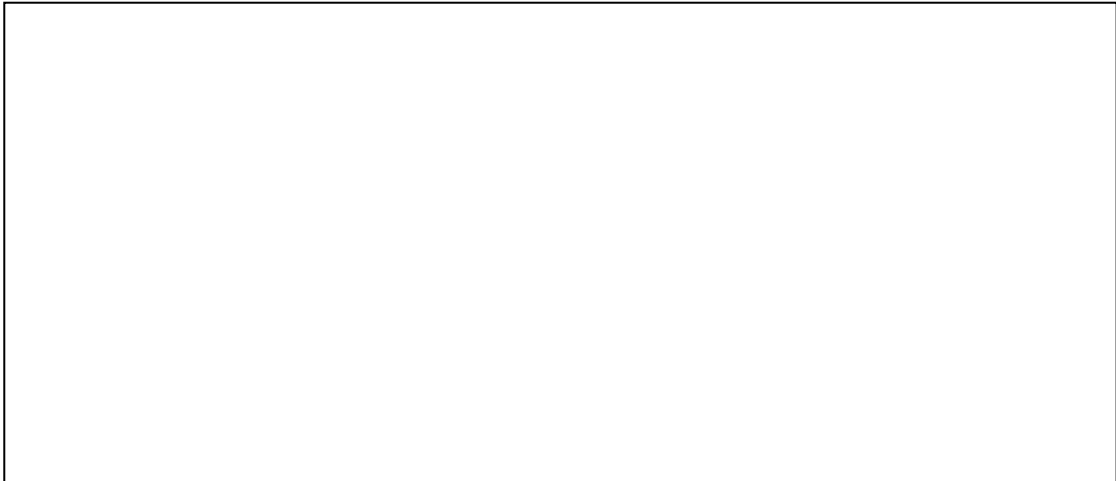
masterplan no longer includes the option of Birmingham Rowing Club relocating as part of a water sports hub. This opportunity area therefore includes support for the club to improve their facilities in their existing location.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?



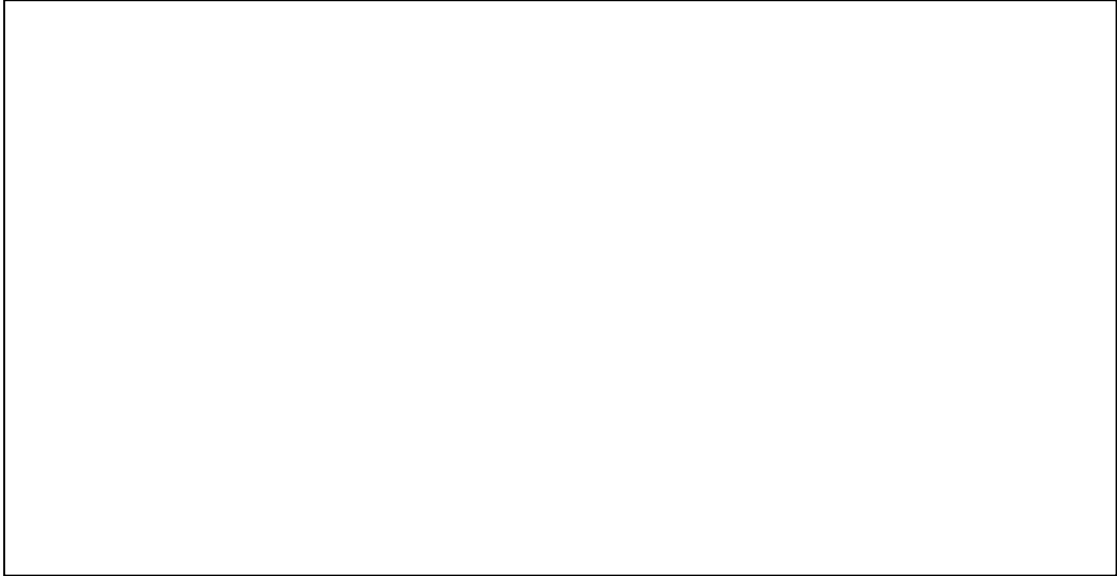
- 14) **Edgbaston Waterworks** site was included in the previous draft masterplan but has been included as its own opportunity in the revised draft. This is a long-term opportunity as its still in operation by Severn Trent.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?



- 15) The final opportunity is **Celebrating the Reservoir**. This replaces 'Tolkien Walk' from the previous draft masterplan and has been expanded to cover other ways in which the character, natural environment, heritage and social history of the reservoir could be celebrated.

Do you support the vision and principles for this opportunity area? If not, what amendments could be made?

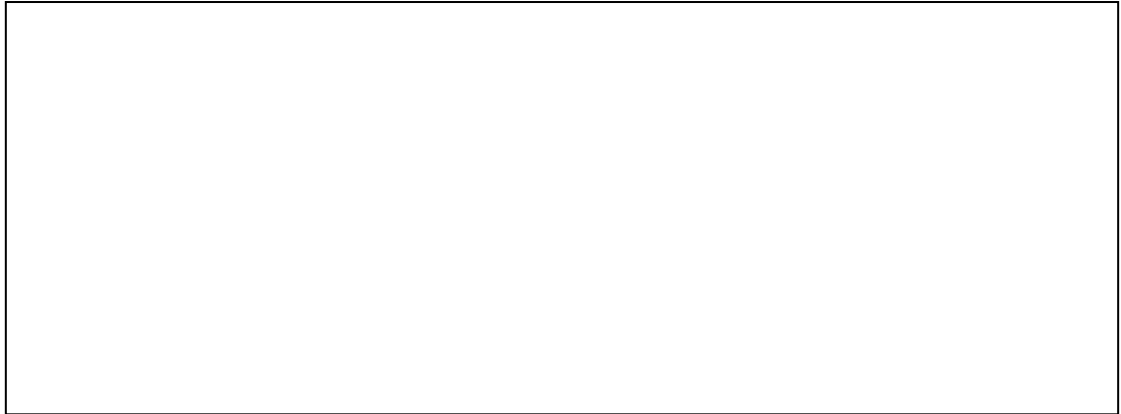


16) Chapter six is **Delivery and Management**. This has been updated to provide more detail than the previous draft masterplan. It includes a table that summarises the delivery of each of the projects within the opportunities.

Do you agree with the delivery approach outline in the masterplan? If not, what amendments could be made?

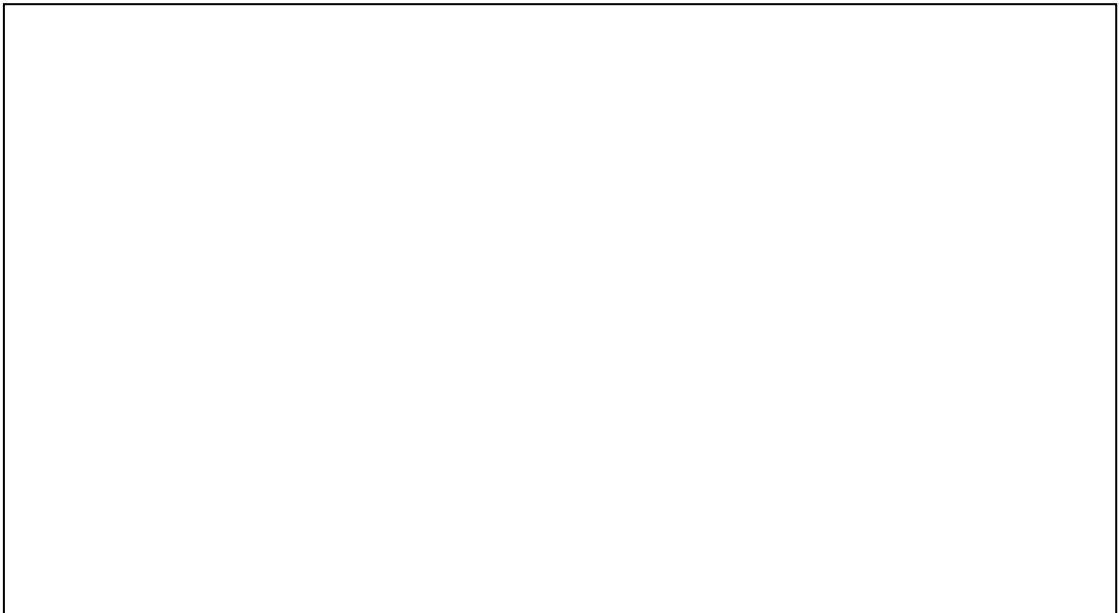
A large empty rectangular box with a thin black border, intended for providing feedback on the delivery approach. It is positioned below the question text.

17) **Do you think there is anything missing from the document that the masterplan should address?**

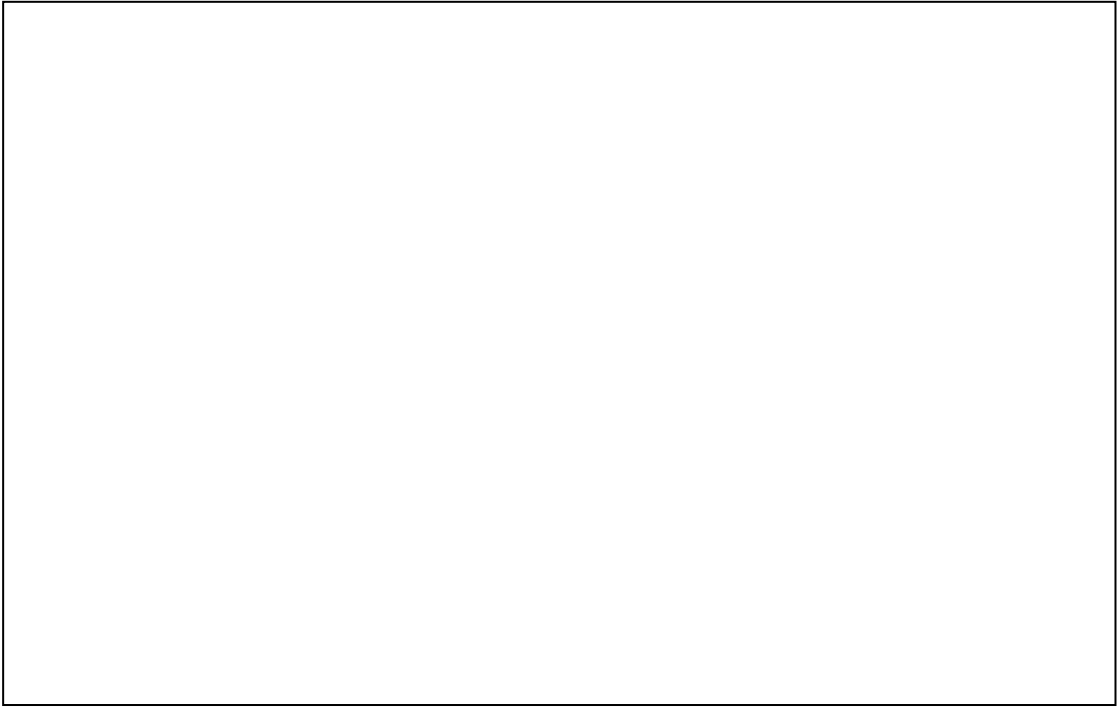


- 18) The masterplan includes several precedent images from other locations and developments along with an artist's sketch of the 'Osler Park and Osler Place' opportunity area. These are all illustrative and have been included to help bring the revised vision of the masterplan to life.

Do you have any comments to make about the images included within the revised masterplan?



- 19) **Do you have any other comments you would like to make about the revised draft Edgbaston Reservoir Masterplan?**



20) In order to make sure we capture a wide mix of views, it would be helpful if you could provide the following information. These questions are completely optional.

Age:

Ethnicity:

First half of postcode:

If you would like to be kept informed on masterplan, please provide your details below.

Name:

Email Address:

To return this questionnaire by freepost, please send to:

RSXB-ATZL-RTHU

PO Box 28

Birmingham

B1 1TU

If you would like to know more about the masterplan visit [Masterplan Consultation website](#)

Thank you.

Summary and response to representations collected at BCC drop-in consultation event

Consultee	Representation summary	Officer response	Proposed changes to the SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development at Osler Park and Osler Place. States the potential impacts of new housing on existing residents has not been fully considered.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site was allocated for housing development under the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). Due to high projected population growth up to 2031, new homes are required to meet increased housing demand and the masterplan is expected to contribute to meeting this demand.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development at Osler Park and Osler Place. Or demolition of the Tower Ballroom building. Suggests the land should be used for sports and activities or events.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The decision to demolish the former Tower Ballroom building has been made through cabinet process. The vision for the site is for a mixed-use residential-led scheme that is set back from the waters' edge with a wide walkway in front. The retention of the Tower Ballroom building would make delivering this vision unachievable.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Officer response	Proposed changes to the SPD
1 Individual	<p>Not in support of housing development at Osler Park and Osler Place. States the Artist's sketch on page 19 in misleading as it minimises the potential impacts for residents and the environment. Requests the Osler Park and Osler Place is used for social housing and community uses instead, as community facilities in the Ladywood are inadequate.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site was allocated for mixed-use residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017).</p> <p>The sketch has been included to illustrate the vision at Osler Park and Osler Place. Non-residential uses will also be delivered on the site overlooking the water to create an active frontage and could include community, cultural, commercial, café, leisure, and educational facilities. Details will be determined at the planning application stage.</p> <p>All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for affordable housing and the masterplan includes references to this policy requirement.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Officer response	Proposed changes to the SPD
1 Individual	<p>Not in support of housing development close to the water's edge at Osler Park and Osler Place. States the development will create light and noise pollution in the environment, with particular impacts for the mature trees. The site should be used for community uses instead, as facilities in the Ladywood area are currently inadequate.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site was allocated for housing development under the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). Due to the high rates of projected population growth up to 2031, new homes are required to meet increased housing demand and Osler Park and Osler Place is expected to contribute to meeting this demand. Non-residential uses will also be delivered on the site overlooking the water to create an active frontage and could include community, cultural, commercial, café, leisure, and educational facilities. Details will be determined at the planning application stage.</p> <p>The masterplan is clear proposals and developments should protect and enhance the natural environment and contribute to the objectives set out in the Local Nature Reserve Management Plan (2021).</p>	<p>The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Officer response	Proposed changes to the SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development close to the water's edge at Osler Park and Osler Place. States the reservoir should be solely a Local Nature Reserve for use by the public.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site was allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.	The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.
Representative from Karis Medical Centre	Holds concerns as to proposed development. States that the new residents will require GP services but that Karis Medical Centre is at full capacity and is unable to expand without additional funding. States the provision of new health infrastructure must be carefully considered.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan states a comprehensive partnership-based approach is required for successful delivery to be achieved.</p> <p>The masterplan has been updated to include reference to ongoing assessments required to identify infrastructure needs; this is also central to Birmingham's local plan and engagement with the Integrated Care Partnership.</p>	The masterplan has been updated to include reference to ongoing assessments required to identify infrastructure needs.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development at Osler Park and Osler Place. States that a space should be created in front of Reservoir Lodge.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site was allocated for housing development under the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to create a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to create a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.

Consultee	Representation summary	Officer response	Proposed changes to the SPD
2 Individuals	In support of proposals for improvements to the existing pathways and the creation of a link between the reservoir and Port Loop site. States that public interest in walking as an activity has increased since the Covid pandemic and that new facilities along the canal routes are required, to support increased activity e.g. café and WCs.	Support welcomed. The masterplan aims to ensure there are sufficient facilities for visitors. It also seeks to strengthen connectivity and activity along the canal pathway between the reservoir and Port Loop and the city centre.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development close to water's edge at Osler Park and Osler Place. States the proposed density level is too high and new homes will be unaffordable for Birmingham residents. The Local Nature Reserve (LNR) should be enhanced instead.	<p>Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site was allocated for housing development under the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). Due to high rates of projected population growth up to 2031, new homes are required to meet increased housing demand and Osler Park and Osler Place is expected to contribute to meeting this demand.</p> <p>The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge.</p> <p>All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for affordable housing and the masterplan includes references to this policy requirement.</p> <p>The masterplan is clear the Local Nature Reserve should be protected and enhanced. It further states the masterplan should be read in conjunction with the updated Local Nature Reserve Management Plan (2021).</p>	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge.

Consultee	Representation summary	Officer response	Proposed changes to the SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development close to water's edge at Osler Park and Osler Place. States the proposed density level is too high and that housing numbers should be reduced, with green opens spaces retained at the water's edge.	<p>Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site was allocated for housing development under the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). Due to high rates of projected population growth up to 2031, new homes are required to meet increased housing demand and Osler Park and Osler Place is expected to contribute to meeting this demand.</p> <p>The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.</p>	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.
1 Individual	Asks if the reservoir will be accessible at night.	Comment noted. The reservoir is not gated at night so can be access in the day and at night.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Officer response	Proposed changes to the SPD
1 Individual	<p>Not in support of proposed development. States there are multiple issues with proposals, in terms of density, constrained infrastructure, limited car parking provision, creation of noise pollution from events and potential increase in anti-social behaviours and poor accessibility for visitors with disabilities. Suggests the viability of the site for development should be re-considered.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site was allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). All proposals and development within the masterplan boundary will be required to protect and enhance the natural environment. Details will be determined at the planning application stage and proposals will be assessed against adopted policy.</p> <p>The masterplan seeks to create a sustainable plan to safeguard the reservoir for future generations and it is considered that the final version of the masterplan proposes a well-balanced approach to meeting a diverse range of needs. The masterplan will provide a framework for decision making and assessing planning applications that come forward for development within the masterplan area.</p>	No change required.
1 individual	<p>Asks why Daisy Road is included in masterplan boundaries and requests confirmation from the council, that homes on Daisy Road are not to be subject to Compulsory Purchase Orders? States that Daisy Road does experience on-going issues in relation to HMOs, drug dealing, parking and general safety.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. The masterplan boundary was approved in a Cabinet member report in 2019. It is important to have a coherent masterplan so that a comprehensive approach can be taken to development in the area, but it is not the case that masterplan proposals affect every property within the boundary.</p> <p>A key part of the masterplan vision is to create improve safety and accessibility for all. Increased activity at the reservoir will help address anti-social behaviour and the council will work with partners to address issues that arise.</p>	No change required.

Appendix 2, Annex G: Consultation Summary and Responses

Introduction:

Consultee	Representation Summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Calthorpe Estates and 17 Individuals	General support. States the chapter provides a useful introduction to the Masterplan.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Sport England	Welcomes reference to the plan being produced in partnership with Sport England and the Canal & River Trust.	Support welcomed. The council is committed to working with key partners and stakeholders.	No change required.
Midland Sailing Club	Supports the changes made to the plan since the previous version. States the work undertaken with the Community Partnership Forum has led to an improved document, which better-reflects Midland Sailing Club and the challenges the club faces.	Support welcomed. The council worked with the community members of the Community Partnership Forum on redrafting the masterplan to ensure that the experiences and views of the local community were better reflected in the masterplan.	No change required.
4 Individuals	Welcomes the level of detail provided in the Introduction chapter and states the aims are clear and well-balanced.	Support welcomed. The council is committed to providing accurate, concise, and informative documents that are accessible to all.	No change required.
1 Individual	Welcomes the recognition the chapter affords to the unique nature of the reservoir. Welcomes how the plan sets out the context and history of the masterplan.	Support welcomed. The council is committed to providing accurate, concise, and informative documents that are accessible to all.	No change required.
1 Individual	Welcomes the recognition of the important role of the reservoir, particularly since the Covid-19 pandemic. States the reservoir does not currently meet the needs of locals.	Support welcomed. The council is committed to protecting and enhancing the reservoir as a green asset for Birmingham's residents and visitors to enjoy.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation Summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Welcomes the recognition of the important role of the reservoir during the Covid-19 pandemic. Specifically, as it is a public space where all societal groups can enjoy common activities (e.g., bike riding, sports, nature activities), that cut across demographics and provide unity.	Support welcomed. The council is committed to protecting and enhancing the reservoir as a green asset for Birmingham's residents and visitors to enjoy.	No change required.
5 Individuals	Not in support of the Introduction in the plan.	Comments noted. The Introduction chapter seeks to introduce the masterplan and provide a concise overview, further detail is provided in subsequent chapters.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns the Community Partnership Forum is not representative of the wider community from the Ladywood side of the reservoir. Requests more engagement with these communities.	Concerns noted. The council has undertaken continued engagement with the community via the Community Partnership Forum. The second round of public consultation gave the wider community, including those not represented in the Community Partnership Forum, the opportunity to have their say on the revised masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the Introduction is made clearer – no further detail provided.	Comment noted. The Introduction chapter seeks to introduce the masterplan and provide a concise overview, further detail is provided in subsequent chapters.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks why Social Housing is not referenced in the Introduction.	Comment noted. The Introduction chapter seeks to introduce the masterplan and provide a concise overview, further detail is provided in subsequent chapters.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns the chapter is largely focused on encouraging greater use, particularly of water sports rather than protecting the natural environment.	Concern noted. The council is committed to protecting and enhancing the Local Nature Reserve. The masterplan states increased activity will be in keeping with the character of the reservoir and the natural environment. The masterplan has been developed in discussion with the Wildlife Trust and the council's ecologist to ensure the proposals would not have a detrimental impact on the natural environment.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation Summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Requests the designation of the Local Nature Reserve within the reservoir is more clearly explained.	Comment noted. The Introduction explains Edgbaston Reservoir is a designated Local Nature Reserve. Further detail is provided in the Context and Sustainability chapters.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the Introduction explains how the masterplan will protect and enhance the natural environment, whilst enabling the area to evolve to meet the city's growing population.	<p>Comment noted. The Introduction chapter seeks to introduce the masterplan and provide a concise overview, further detail is provided in subsequent chapters.</p> <p>The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has been updated by the Birmingham and the Black Country Wildlife Trust. It provides up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations. The masterplan states the Management Plan should be read in conjunction with the masterplan and all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Management Plan.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns the masterplan does not adequately acknowledge the role of the water in the landscape for future development. The plan should include an integrated Water Management Plan, as there is an opportunity to integrate climate resilience into future development.	Comment noted. The Council understands the important role of water in all its forms, across the Masterplan site. The SPD seeks to protect and enhance the natural environment, that includes both blue and green infrastructure and the Local Nature Reserve Management Plan outlines an expectation for all development within the plan boundary, to meet the challenges of climate change. Whilst the formulation of a water management plan is outside the remit of the SPD, the Council will continue to work in partnership with the Canal & River Trust and Severn Trent on any water related matters.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the inclusion of a map detailing where development is proposed.	The masterplan shows where development is proposed on several maps throughout the plan including Plan 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, and 12.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation Summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Requests the provision of a bullet point summary of the changes to the document since the previous Draft SPD.	<p>Comment noted. It would not be appropriate to include this list in a final Supplementary Planning Document. However, a list of the main changes to the plan since the previous version can be found on the Frequently Asked Questions sheet or on the consultation video that provides an overview of the masterplan and explains the changes made since the previous consultation. Both can be found using the following link:</p> <p>BeHeard</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns the chapter reflects the aspirations of the city rather than the aspirations of the residents.	<p>Concerns noted. The council is committed to ensuring that the local community benefits from development at the reservoir. Such benefits include the opportunity for community uses as part of the redevelopment of the Tower Ballroom and the Lodge. Improvements to the walkway, linkages and public realm will ensure the reservoir is welcoming, safe, and accessible to all.</p> <p>The council worked with the community members of the Community Partnership Forum on redrafting the masterplan to ensure that the experiences and views of the local community were better reflected in the masterplan. The second round of public consultation gave the wider community, including those not represented in the Community Partnership Forum, the opportunity to have their say on the revised masterplan.</p>	No change required.

Community Principles:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
24 Individuals, Midland Sailing Club and Inland Waterways Association	Support the Community Principles.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Sport England	In support of principles that relate to sport and physical activity (principles 5, 6 and 8).	Support welcomed.	No change required.
2 Individuals	In agreement with Community Principles and particularly support the intention to improve community cohesion in the area.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In agreement with Community Principles and state its inclusion is an improvement on the first draft of the masterplan.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Birmingham Rowing Club	In agreement with Community Principles but suggests they could be amended to identify a preference for non-motorised water sports. These types of activities would be aligned to the current uses by the Clubs based at the reservoir and would be sympathetic to Local Nature Reserve.	Support and suggestion noted. The masterplan clearly states that all activity will be required to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve setting. Additional water activity will be supported where it meets the vision for the reservoir, broadens participation and does not pose any harmful impacts to the Local Nature Reserve.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	In agreement with Community Principles. Suggests they should include the principle of effective water management and support for increased use of blue and green infrastructure.	<p>Support welcomed. The community principles include: <i>'build on the current ways people access and use the reservoir by improving connections to other assets and the wider green network'</i>. They also include: <i>'support community-based water users to continue to develop high-quality water sports and widen access to these activities'</i>.</p> <p>The existing water sport clubs have a water user agreement and work in collaboration to manage the water with the council's Parks Department.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	In agreement with Community Principles. States principle no.2 infers the development is acceptable and is supported by the community. States the types of development proposed at the reservoir is housing development and the principle should have stated such.	Comment noted. The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment. Principle 2 relates to all future development at the reservoir. Several sites within the masterplan boundary are allocated for residential use in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP). The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances natural and heritage assets at the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	In agreement with Community Principles on the basis no trees are lost in the development of the reservoir.	Support welcome and comment noted. The first principle is to protect and enhance the natural environment and the masterplan outlines a commitment to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve. Any specific impacts on trees will be assessed as planning applications come forward.	No change required.
1 Individual	In agreement with Community Principles but finds development proposals to be in direct conflict with them. Requests existing communities are rewarded equally to new communities.	Support welcomed and comment noted. The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment. A key part of the vision is to ensure the masterplan is accessible for everyone this includes existing and new communities as well as visitors.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 Individuals	Not in agreement with Community Principles.	Comment noted. The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Not in agreement with Community Principles due to concerns with their deliverability.	Comment noted. The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment. Developments and proposals within the masterplan boundary will be expected to show how they will deliver the principles	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in agreement with Community Principles due to concerns held with issue of social cohesion.	Comment noted. The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment. Principle 3 states developments and proposals within the masterplan boundary will be expected to show how they actively support and encourage social cohesion to ensure that the reservoir continues to belong to everyone. A key part of the vision is to ensure the masterplan is accessible for everyone this includes existing and new communities as well as visitors. Opportunities will be provided for new and existing residents to come together.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in agreement with Community Principles. States they should include a commitment to increase green spaces to improve mental health / wellbeing.	Comment noted. The Community Principles state a commitment to the enhancement of the natural environment and to enhance mental health and well-being opportunities by improvements to social, cultural and sporting facilities.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in agreement with inclusion of Community Principles in the masterplan. States they have only been included to counterbalance the creation of new development at the reservoir.	Comment noted. The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment. Several sites within the masterplan boundary are allocated for residential use in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP). The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances natural and heritage assets at the reservoir.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in agreement with Community Principles. States they fail to address the need for equality of access to open green spaces.	Comment noted. Principle 3 states developments and proposals within the masterplan boundary will be expected to show how they actively support and encourage social cohesion to ensure that the reservoir continues to belong to everyone.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in agreement with Community Principles. States they fail to recognise development will create gentrification of the reservoir.	Comment noted. Principle 3 states developments and proposals within the masterplan boundary will be expected to show how they actively support and encourage social cohesion to ensure that the reservoir continues to belong to everyone. Improvements proposed in the masterplan will provide spaces and facilities that bring together existing and future residents.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in agreement with Community Principles. States they do not consider existing communities.	Comment noted. The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment. The masterplan is clear that the reservoir belongs to everyone, and improvements proposed in the document will provide spaces and facilities that bring together existing and future residents.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of Community Principles. States principle No.7 regarding the Localism Agenda has been undermined by consultation approach. States consultation was tokenistic and unsuitable venues were used.	Comment noted. The consultation undertaken met the requirements of planning regulations and the council's adopted Statement of Community Involvement.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the masterplan emphasises the establishment of new communities that will be create cohesion issues with existing diverse communities.	Comment noted. The masterplan is clear the reservoir belongs to everyone, and improvements proposed in the document will provide spaces and facilities that bring together existing and future residents. Principle 3 states developments and proposals within the masterplan boundary will be expected to show how they actively support and encourage social cohesion to ensure that the reservoir continues to belong to everyone.	
1 Individual	States there isn't any reference to social housing.	Comment noted. The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment. Social housing is referenced in later chapters. All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for affordable housing and the masterplan includes references to this policy.	No change required.
1 Individual	States Community Principles include buzzwords but are not contentious.	Comment noted.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the principles should be re-considered as inadequate attention is awarded to existing local residents and businesses and their relationship with the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan is clear the reservoir belongs to everyone, and improvements proposed in the document will provide spaces and facilities that bring together existing and future residents. The masterplan also states commercial uses should complement and not compete with Dudley Road local centre.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests the principles should be more concrete and address how new housing will be affordable and reduce car dependency.	Comment noted. The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment. The principles state that environmental sustainability should be maximised in new development at the reservoir. In addition, the Sustainability and Connectivity chapters emphasise the importance of increased use of sustainable modes of transport and the incorporation of energy efficiency technologies in new development.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks that the term 'Biophilic City' be better defined.	Comment noted. Page 17 of the masterplan includes an explanation.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Calthorpe Estates	States the principles fail to recognise the importance of the creation of connections between the reservoir and wider area.	Comment noted. Principle 6 states development and proposals should build on the current ways people access and use the reservoir by improving connections to other assets and the wider green network.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks for greater clarity on the purpose of the Community Principles. Asks if the principles are for the community in general, or guidance for future development.	Comment noted. The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment. Developments and proposals within the masterplan boundary will be expected to show how they will meet and deliver the principles. As the principles form part of the SPD, which is a material consideration in determining planning applications, they will play an active role in shaping development at the reservoir and applicants will be expected to give them due consideration when submitting planning proposals.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks how the Community Principles will be enforced.	Comment noted. As the principles form part of the SPD, which is a material consideration in determining planning applications, they will play an active role in shaping development at the reservoir and applicants will be expected to give them due consideration when submitting planning proposals.	No change required.
1 Individual	States antisocial behaviour needs to be addressed in association with increased numbers of student accommodation and hostels.	Comment noted. A key part of the masterplan vision is to create improve safety and accessibility for all. Increased activity at the reservoir will help address anti-social behaviour and the council will work with partners to address issues that arise. All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for mix and type of housing and the masterplan includes references to this policy.	No change required.

Context:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Midland Sailing, Calthorpe Estates and 21 Individuals	General support. States the chapter provides useful context to the masterplan.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Canal & River Trust (CRT)	General support. States the chapter recognises their statutory duty in managing the operational functions of the reservoir and provides acknowledgement that all development should not risk the safety of the dam wall.	Support welcomed. The council has worked with the Canal & River Trust on the revised masterplan to ensure appropriate wording is included regarding the function of the reservoir and dam wall.	No change required.
1 Individual	Supports Birmingham being a Biophilic City to increase biodiversity and to learn from other Biophilic Cities that are more advanced.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
7 Individuals	Not in support.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031. It also explains the Birmingham Development Plan provides a strategy for addressing the challenges of growth across the city, with particular reference to climate change, the natural environment, quality of life, infrastructure, and an inclusive economy. By proposing sustainable and inclusive growth, the masterplan will deliver social, health and environmental benefits for all.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
17 Individuals	Not in support. States the council must demonstrate its commitment to become a 'City of Nature' as words in the masterplan alone will not prevent potential detrimental impacts on future generations.	<p>Comment noted. The council is committed to protecting and enhancing the reservoir as a green asset for Birmingham's residents and visitors to enjoy. The masterplan references the City of Nature policy and states all projects and development within the plan boundaries need to meet the challenges of the climate emergency and contribute positively to the sustainability of the Local Nature Reserve.</p> <p>The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has been updated by the Birmingham and the Black Country Wildlife Trust. It provides up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations. The masterplan states the Management Plan should be read in conjunction with the masterplan and all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Management Plan.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States the chapter fails to set the masterplan in the wider housing, social or environmental issues.	<p>Comment noted. The chapter states the city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031. It also explains the Birmingham Development Plan provides a strategy for addressing the challenges of growth across the city, with particular reference to climate change, the natural environment, quality of life, infrastructure, and an inclusive economy.</p> <p>The Sustainability chapter provides further detail on how projects and development within the plan boundary need to meet the challenges of the climate emergency and contribute positively to the sustainability of the Local Nature Reserve.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support. States the chapter fails to include housing needs.	Comment noted. The purpose of the chapter is to set the present, historic and policy context. The masterplan states housing provided within the masterplan area will need to include a wide choice of housing sizes, types, and tenures to meet community needs in accordance with the Birmingham Development Plan Policy. The exact housing mix will be determined at the planning application stage.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Not in support. States the chapter fails to include environmental and sustainability factors. States the plan is currently ambiguous on this topic and a clearer commitment should be shown.	Comment noted. The masterplan states all projects and development within the plan boundary need to meet the challenges of the climate emergency and contribute positively to the sustainability of the Local Nature Reserve. The Sustainability chapter provides detail on delivering biodiversity net gain, maximising energy efficiency, solar gain and using low or zero carbon energy generation.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support. States the historical context is irrelevant and doesn't contribute to the masterplan.	Comment noted. The reservoir is an important asset and has played an important role in Birmingham's industrial heritage. As such, the masterplan provides an overview of the reservoir's history.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Not in support as historical context is considered less important than how the reservoir is used today. Suggests the context could be shortened whilst keeping the historical timeline.	Comment noted. The masterplan sets out the present-day context before it sets out the historical context. Given the important role the reservoir played in Birmingham's industrial heritage, it was considered appropriate to provide an overview of the reservoir's history.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States the historical context fails to capture resulting divisions of Ladywood Ward by previous interventions or reflect working-class experiences.	Comment noted. The historical context focuses on the reservoir itself rather than the surrounding areas. It also covers a relatively long timeline, as such, not all events could be included.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support. States the chapter provides too much historical detail and insufficient details on the proposed development.	Comment noted. The reservoir is an important asset and has played an important role in Birmingham's industrial heritage. As such, the masterplan provides an overview of the reservoir's history. Further details of proposed development are included in later chapters of the masterplan.	No change required.
5 Individuals	Not in support. States the masterplan is not aligned to other planning policy including policy TP8 of the Birmingham Development Plan regarding protection of local nature reserves or the City of Nature Plan, and the City of Nature plan. States the masterplan does not reflect the post-Covid world, where green spaces are valued.	<p>Comments noted. The masterplan is required to be in general accordance with the Local Plan. All policies in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP) are relevant and should be read in conjunction with the masterplan SPD. BDP Policy TP8: Biodiversity and Geodiversity, states that all development should, where relevant, support the enhancement of Birmingham's natural environment, having regard to strategic objectives for the maintenance, restoration, and creation of ecological and geological assets.</p> <p>In relation to this, the Sustainability chapter of the masterplan states all qualifying development that will be required to deliver a minimum of 10% (or higher if set by subsequent adopted policy), biodiversity net gain upon implementation of the Environment Act 2021, anticipated to take place in winter 2023. Development will be encouraged to deliver biodiversity net gain ahead of the legislative requirement coming into effect and will also be encouraged to deliver a higher percentage in reflection of the Local Nature Reserve setting. This aligns with national policy.</p> <p>The masterplan acknowledges Covid-19 has increased the importance of access to high-quality open space. The masterplan therefore aims to protect and enhance the natural environment to ensure the reservoir continues to provide open space and facilitate community activity.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Not in support. States the policy upon which the masterplan is based has created increased urban density and population growth but reduced green spaces which are needed.	Comment noted. The masterplan is required to be in general accordance with the Local Plan. All policies in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP) are relevant and should be read in conjunction with the masterplan. The Birmingham Development Plan provides a strategy for addressing the challenges of growth across the city, with particular reference to climate change, the natural environment, quality of life, infrastructure, and an inclusive economy. The purpose of the masterplan is to ensure the site is developed in a way that enhances and protects the existing assets, whilst delivering homes and increased activity that is accessible to all.	No change required.
Inland Waterways Association	Requests the masterplan puts greater emphasis on the relationship between the reservoir and the canal system and its function of supplying water to the canal system.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the Canal & River Trust is the 'undertaker' of the reservoir and holds statutory duties under the Reservoirs Act, to ensure the operational and functional integrity of reservoir and dam. In addition, it identifies the Trust's duty to provide safe water navigation and water quality of the wider canal network, meaning water levels in the reservoir fluctuate, depending on the need of the canal system.	No change required.
3 Individuals	States the reservoir is special and is an asset for use by the local community and wider city.	Agree. The masterplan states the reservoir serves as an important natural resource for local people and visitors. The council is committed to protecting and enhancing the reservoir as a green asset for Birmingham's residents and visitors to enjoy.	No change required.
2 Individuals	States the reservoir is linked to other green spaces in the city and these are appreciated.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states the reservoir serves as an important natural resource for local people and visitors. The council is committed to protecting and enhancing the reservoir as a green asset for Birmingham's residents and visitors to enjoy.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the inclusion of policy references is useful.	Support welcomed.	No change required

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the description of Midland Sailing Club, infers it is a charity and this is inaccurate.	Comment noted. The masterplan does not state Midland Sailing Club is a charity.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the local area requires improvement at the earliest opportunity and non-locals should not impede action.	Comment noted. The masterplan will assist in attracting investment to the plan area and deliver the council's sustainable, inclusive growth agenda. Opportunities for new homes and an enhanced natural environment, will bring social and health benefits for local residents and visitors to the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Highlights the council's tree policy.	Comment noted. Consultation has been undertaken with the council's Tree Officers. The masterplan seeks to protect and enhance the natural environment. The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has been updated by the Birmingham and the Black Country Wildlife Trust. It provides up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations. The masterplan states the Management Plan should be read in conjunction with the masterplan and all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Management Plan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the masterplan relates to the Urban Forest Plan.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to reflect the current policy context on nature and environment.	The masterplan has been updated to reflect the current policy context on nature and environment.
1 Individual	Asks why the timeline includes Catherine Osler as Osler Street is named after a relative and owner of a glass works factory on Freeth Street.	Comment noted. Catherine Osler has been identified as Chair of the Birmingham Women's Suffrage Society.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks why no mention is made of S106 funds. Asks how S106 could be used for areas surrounding the reservoir.	Comments noted. The Delivery and Management chapter refers to S106 funding. The S106 process has its own policies and procedures which will be followed at the reservoir.	No change required.
Calthorpe Estates	Asks why the chapter doesn't reference the area to the south-east of the reservoir, along Hagley Road and Five Ways, where new development is also planned. States links between the reservoir and these areas should be included in the masterplan as residents from this area will be able to access and benefit from the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan focuses on the area within the plan boundary, but a key part of the vision is ensuring the reservoir is accessible to all. However, the masterplan states existing pedestrian and cycling connections to nearby neighbourhoods will be strengthened and enhanced.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the size of the reservoir is shown in comparison to cities such as Copenhagen.	Suggestion noted. This is beyond the scope of the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests a list is created by the council to detail all groups and activities that use the reservoir or have a link to it, to encourage increased community support for them.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan encourages all communities to use and engage with the reservoir however including a list of all groups and activities at the reservoir would be too much detail and is beyond the remit of the masterplan. Individual organisations and clubs currently publicise their own activities.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests continued community engagement, following completion of the masterplan.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan incorporates the Community Principles which include a commitment to working with the community at the reservoir. The Delivery and Management section of the document also refers to the community under the partnership section of the chapter.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the masterplan includes definitions of the following terms: Town and Country Planning Act S106 Biophilic	Comment noted. Biophilic Cities are explained in the masterplan on p.17 and the key planning policies that relate to the masterplan are outlined on p.14, namely the Birmingham Development Plan (2017), which the masterplan should be read alongside. It is therefore considered a definition of the Town and Country Planning Act is not required. The use of S106 funds is outlined in the Delivery and Management chapter on.p.74.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Requests examples from other cities are included in the masterplan.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan includes precedent images from several other locations to help bring the vision alive.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests the chapter better reflects the ongoing development in other areas of the city and the impact they may create for the reservoir.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan focuses upon its red line boundary, but the wider context is taken into account. The masterplan explains the Birmingham Development Plan provides a strategy for addressing the challenges of growth across the city, with particular reference to climate change, the natural environment, quality of life, infrastructure, and an inclusive economy.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the reservoir already caters for a diverse community and therefore requests the following sentence is amended from: <i>'As such, the reservoir will need to cater for diverse communities and provide accessible spaces for people to come together to meet, sit, relax and contemplate the natural environment'</i> . to <i>'The reservoir will need to <u>continue</u> to cater for diverse communities and continue to provide accessible spaces for people to come together'</i> .	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to better reflect that a diverse range of communities currently use the reservoir.	The masterplan has been updated to better reflect that a diverse range of communities currently use the reservoir.
1 Individual	Requests list is created detailing organisations involved in promoting health and wellbeing activities at the reservoir.	Comment noted. This is beyond the remit of the masterplan. The council promotes the important role of the reservoir and encourage its health and well-being benefits. Local community groups and individuals can promote their activities as they wish.	No change required.

Vision:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
<p>18 Individuals, and organisations including: Owners of Tower Mount, Marine Society and Sea Cadets, Birmingham Rowing Club, Sama Investments Ltd, Calthorpe Estates, Inland Waterways Association, Sport England, Birmingham Civic Society</p>	<p>In general support. The masterplan defines a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, deliver affordable homes and encourage health and wellbeing benefits.</p>	<p>Support welcomed.</p>	<p>No change required.</p>
<p>Canal & River Trust (CRT)</p>	<p>In support. States the consultation approach has seen good engagement with CRT in the revision of the masterplan. All references to CRTs Statutory duties in relation to the reservoir, dam wall and surrounding waterways are welcomed.</p>	<p>Support welcomed. CRT is central to the Partnership-based approach that the SPD advocates and will continue to be consulted on any applications that come forward for the masterplan site (that pose implications for its Statutory duties).</p>	<p>No change required.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	In support. States the proposals will contribute to the environmental sustainability of the city and increase housing supply. Many young people are locked-out of housing market and unless new homes are delivered, will have to leave the area.	Support welcomed. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of reservoir and define a clear vision to protect the natural environment, whilst deliver, new, affordable homes.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support. States the proposals will improve connectivity between the City Centre, Jewellery Quarter, Port Loop, and the reservoir and strengthen communities. These new centres will increase demand for local services and contribute to sustainable modes of living for future generations.	Support welcomed. The SPD outlines improvements to connections both across the reservoir to surrounding areas and from the reservoir to the City Centre. Sustainable modes of transport are encouraged for travel to and from the reservoir e.g., walking, cycling and buses.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support. States it is important for the masterplan to seek high standards of architectural design for new development, as it will make people feel proud of City.	Support welcomed. The SPD will serve as a strong framework for decision-making as applications come forward in future years. All new development will be expected to demonstrate high-quality sustainable design, that reflects the unique character of the reservoir.	No change required.
2 Individuals	In support. Pleased that revised masterplan now provides a focus on the natural environment.	Support welcomed. The masterplan has been further strengthened to ensure the role of biodiversity and ecology is recognised and enhanced through the implementation of the opportunities.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support. States revised masterplan is ambitious and forward-thinking and will deliver many benefits for the city.	Support welcomed. The SPD will serve as a strong framework for decision-making as applications come forward in future years. All new development will be expected to demonstrate high-quality sustainable design and provide opportunities for new and existing residents, as well as safeguarding the reservoir for future generations.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	In support. It recognises the value of the reservoir, in terms of wildlife, tranquillity and associated mental health benefits and open spaces for activity. The proposal for more accessible routes, will also bring safety benefits for all these different types of users.	Support welcomed. The SPD recognises that Covid-19 has highlighted the need to prioritise physical and mental health well-being. The proposed enhancements to the walkway should enable more people to make use of the reservoir and participate in a wide range of activities.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support. States the vision proposes a good balance between the creation of new homes and valuing the natural environment, that is accessible for use by all communities.	Support welcomed. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision to protect the natural environment, whilst delivering affordable new homes.	No change required.
Birmingham Civic Society	In support. States the masterplan is ambitious and demonstrates how S106 opportunities can be used to achieve improvements can realistically be achieved.	Support welcomed. The SPD will serve as a strong framework for decision-making as applications come forward in future years. The potential use of S106 funding to support development at the reservoir is discussed in the Delivery and Management chapter.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support. States the first paragraph is correct.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support. States the vision proposes a good balance but hopes opportunities for activity are connected to the wider community and City, where many established community groups are located.	Support welcomed. The SPD clearly states that the reservoir is an open space and natural asset that serves a wide community. The Activity chapter discusses the broad range of activities that are either currently taking place at the reservoir or which the reservoir could support, and all of which should meet the needs of a diverse population.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support. States proposals to use Brownfield sites is positive and will mean sites are cleared.	Support welcomed. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	In support. States the proposals for a family-oriented environment should attract visitors and help the local economy and reputation of the area, which is currently poor.	Support welcomed. The masterplan vision aims for the reservoir to be family-friendly and to attract visitors so the reservoir can be enjoyed by all. These aims should both lead to improvement in the current economy of the local area.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support. States second consultation document is an improvement on first version, as it now reflects input by the community and identifies community concerns.	Support welcomed. Following comment to the first round of consultation, a Community Partnership Forum was established in January 2020, to enable improved engagement between the City Council and local communities. From this Forum, a set of Community Principles has been endorsed and included in the SPD.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support. States the proposals may improve the local community.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
7 Individuals	Not in general support. No further details provided.	Comment noted.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in general support. States the vision presented is biased.	Comment noted. The SPD seeks to present accurate and informative guidance for the assessment of planning applications, that come forward in future years. The version for the second round of consultation includes a set of Community Principles and a range of information on background to the reservoir, strategic issues for the City and details of key Stakeholders that have direct involvement in the operation and/or use of the reservoir. Therefore, the SPD is considered a document that presents a well-considered view of existing and future issues for the masterplan area.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. Asks that an alternate plan is formulated by local communities.	Comment noted. Following comment to the first round of consultation, a Community Partnership Forum was established in January 2020, to enable improved engagement between the City Council and local communities. From this Forum, a set of Community Principles has been endorsed and included in the SPD.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. States the vision is imbalanced, with broadly positive intentions to enhance the Local Nature Reserve but also supports development on multiple sites across the masterplan area.	Comment noted. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst deliver new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years. The SPD must address two key requirements, to protect the natural environment at the reservoir and respond to population growth. Following the lengthy consultation process for the SPD and the resulting different versions, it is considered that the final SPD now provides an effective balance between these two demands.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States it would detrimentally impact the historic value of the reservoir.	Comment noted. The SPD provides substantial historic context on the reservoir and explains the unique role that it has played and continues to play, in the lives of local residents and the wider city. The Celebrating the Reservoir chapter identifies the opportunity for a walking trail to be created, to encourage movement between the reservoir and historic assets in the surrounding area and also to make stronger linkages, in terms of the reservoir's contribution to the wider Canal network, by building upon collaboration with the Roundhouse (National Trust Hub on Brindleyplace).	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States an alternate plan should be formulated for an entertainment destination to be created i.e., Brindleyplace.	Comment noted. The SPD must address two key requirements, to protect the natural environment at the reservoir and respond to population growth. Therefore, whilst a mix of uses is supported it is also important that the scale and nature of development reflects the location and its importance as a green and natural space.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States an alternate plan should be formulated for a wider range of leisure activities.	Comment noted. The Activity chapter discusses the broad range of activities that are either currently taking place at the reservoir or which the reservoir could support, and all of which should meet the needs of a diverse population. However, the SPD must address the demands posed by projected population growth and it considered that the final SPD strikes an effective balance between the reservoir's role as a centre for water sports, the need to protect the natural environment, and creating opportunities for new activities and deliver new, affordable homes.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. State an alternate plan should be formulated to prioritise needs of Young Persons who currently use the reservoir, along with the local community.	Comment noted. The SPD outlines a variety of opportunities for Young Persons to undertaken activity, enjoy the natural environment or meet with friends/groups in an informal way at the reservoir. Osler Street Park will play a crucial role in providing a safe and welcoming space for children and young people, and the proposed non-residential space at Osler Place could also provide opportunities for young people. In addition, the Celebrating the Reservoir chapter discusses the areas of the reservoir that could be used for community events and possible arts/cultural activities, all of which should directly engage young persons.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States that no new buildings should be built but space used for Community uses, i.e., amphitheatre or spaces for general Arts	Comment noted. The SPD must address the twin demands of protecting the natural environment at the reservoir and also meeting the housing needs posed by projected population growth. Following comments received to the second round of public consultation, the Osler Place and Osler Park site will now feature a large, open, public space, within which arts or other community activities could be held. Therefore, it is now considered that the final SPD strikes an effective balance between competing demands.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. Asks where is the consideration of impacts upon air quality shown?	<p>Comment noted. The SPD is a sustainable plan, that will safeguard the reservoir for future generations. Air quality is not specifically discussed in the masterplan but a wide range of improvements and recommendations for the use of new green technologies should all contribute to an improved environment for the masterplan area. The Local Nature Reserve is to be enhanced with increased numbers of trees, to extend the tree canopy and all new development should be constructed to maximise the use of low carbon energy and the increased use of sustainable modes of transport will be encouraged, to lessen car dependency. All development will need to be consistent with other policy set out in the Local Plan, and with regulations including Building Regulations, with regard to air quality.</p>	No change required.
8 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. State that an alternate plan be formulated to protect nature and not development.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst deliver new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.</p> <p>The SPD must address two key requirements, to protect the natural environment at the reservoir and respond to population growth. Following the lengthy consultation process for the SPD and the resulting different versions, it is considered that the final SPD now provides an effective balance between these two demands.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States the Council should consider an alternative plan that poses minimal construction and maintenance costs. The current masterplan will lead to community challenge and National decay.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst deliver new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.</p> <p>The SPD must address two key requirements, to protect the natural environment at the reservoir and respond to population growth. Following the lengthy consultation process for the SPD and the resulting different versions, it is considered that the final SPD now provides an effective balance between these two demands. The SPD does not discuss development costs as this is outside its remit. All costs will be assessed, as planning applications come forward for development.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States that the vision fails to identify the key development changes for the masterplan area.	Comment noted. The SPD seeks to be an accurate and concise document, that serves as a framework to guide the determination of planning applications as they come forward. Further details on individual proposals are contained in following chapters, however the SPD is not so specific that it cannot respond flexibly to changing conditions and proposals that are presented in future years.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States the scale of the development is too large.	Comment noted. The development proposed is considered to be an appropriate scale to ensure the deliverability and long-term viability of the uses, whilst ensuring there is not a negative impact on the character of the reservoir.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
6 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. State the reservoir is a designated open space and is well used, daily for recreation.	Comment noted. The SPD recognises that the reservoir is one of Birmingham's most important open spaces and identifies the wide range of activities that are currently taking place at the reservoir i.e., water sports and informal activities. However, the SPD must address the demands posed by projected population growth and it considered that the final SPD strikes an effective balance between, building upon the reservoir's role as an open space and also deliver new, affordable homes.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States a sustainable reservoir can only be achieved by the sustainment of a natural environment.	Comment noted. The SPD provides a clear commitment to the sustainment and enhancement of the natural environment. The environmental sustainability of the reservoir will be safeguarded, by all development having to support the objectives in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan 2021. However, alongside this, the masterplan site must meet demands posed by projected population growth and deliver new, affordable homes.	No change required.
5 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. States that the Local Nature Reserve and wildlife should be protected against the light pollution that will be created by new development.	Comment noted. The masterplan states any lighting should minimise light spill and not cause adverse impacts for wildlife.	No change required.
22 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. States the development will adversely impact the existing tranquillity of the reservoir and Local Nature Reserve.	Comment noted. The masterplan provides a clear commitment to the sustainment and enhancement of the natural environment. The environmental sustainability of the reservoir will be safeguarded, by all development having to support the objectives in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan 2021.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. States that development will impact the existing tranquillity of the reservoir and deprive City residents of a Dark Skies place.	Comment noted. The masterplan provides a clear commitment to the sustainment and enhancement of the natural environment. The environmental sustainability of the reservoir will be safeguarded, by all development having to support the objectives in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan 2021. The reservoir is not a designated dark skies location and is surrounded by a dense urban environment.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States the changes would negatively impact upon vulnerable young people who use the reservoir, as a support for their conditions, i.e., autistic and persons with special needs.	Comment noted. The masterplan proposes additional safe spaces for all users to access, including the specific groups identified. If particular measures such as a Quiet Zone within the masterplan area were proposed, the plan would support such.	No change required.
10 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. State the reservoir is a valuable, free resource for residents from deprived communities or those experiencing cost-of-living crisis. It is a free space for communities to use and enjoy.	Comment noted. The masterplan recognises that the reservoir is one of Birmingham's most important Open spaces and identifies the wide range of activities that are currently taking place at the reservoir or could take place in the future. The SPD states that the reservoir is an asset that serves a wide community and is an important natural resource for local people and visitors and will remain accessible to all.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States the introduction of new communities and lack of community facilities for the existing community, will create cohesion tensions between both, in future years.	<p>Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.</p> <p>Community principles are identified in the masterplan. Principle 3 states: <i>Actively support and encourage social cohesion to ensure that the reservoir continues to belong to everyone.</i></p> <p>The purpose of the SPD is also to attract investment to the masterplan area, bringing benefits for the wider areas of Ladywood and North Edgbaston and offering potential for improvements to existing facilities.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States the local community has championed the reservoir and sustained its over recent years. The SPD should recognise this support and prioritise the needs of existing communities, over the creation of new ones.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD frequently acknowledges and highlights the role that the local community and local users of the reservoir play or have historically played in its 'life'. However, the reservoir is also recognised as a key open space for Birmingham as a whole and the SPD is seeking to make enhancements and improvements to it, that enable both local and other users to benefit from the many opportunities that it offers, e.g., nature, activity, heritage, social.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States that the encouragement of more users, will lead to overcrowding, particularly on pathways.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD explains that the circular route around the perimeter of the reservoir will be enhanced for both pedestrians and cyclists. Much of the pathway has already been improved but a larger walkway will be created at the Osler Park and Osler Place section, to provide greater space, for people to walk or relax in. Signage will be installed to assist in navigation of the route and the Public Realm will be enhanced, to incorporate benches and stopping places to appreciate the views.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. State development will restrict access to reservoir pathway during construction period. This will impact the physical and mental health of users and prevent its overall use, as an amenity for local people.	Comment noted. The Delivery and Management chapter sets out the expectation that the delivery of masterplan will be reliant upon a range of partners, including developers, partners, and stakeholders such as local residents and reservoir users. Where construction activity has an impact on the reservoir pathway it will be coordinated to minimise impact on users, and alternatives will be provided so that the reservoir will always remain accessible and allow people to visit and support their wellbeing.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. States that changes to the reservoir could be viewed as an opportunity by criminals, to increase drug related activities and anti-social behaviours in general.	Comment noted. The purpose of the SPD is to establish a future vision for the reservoir, where new homes are established, increased activities and community uses are enabled, and investment is attracted to the masterplan area. This increase in use and the permanency of residents will make the reservoir a safer environment, in comparison to the existing conditions, where some sections of the masterplan site are isolated or redundant, with derelict buildings and spaces that attract anti-social behaviours.	No change required.
9 Individuals	Not in support of development. States that no development should be allowed. The masterplan area should remain as a Local Nature Reserve and a tranquil space.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst delivering new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.</p> <p>The SPD provides a clear commitment to the sustainment and enhancement of the natural environment. The environmental sustainability of the reservoir will be safeguarded, by all development having to support the objectives in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan 2021.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Not in support of development. State the reservoir has great potential, apart from development. i.e., destination in own right/support activities.	Comment noted. The SPD seeks to establish a sustainable plan that will safeguard the reservoir for future generations. The masterplan will attract new investment to the masterplan area and create a leisure destination that provides opportunities for communities to come together but in addition, the site must deliver new homes to meet the projected population growth up to 2031.	No change required.
6 Individuals	Not in support of development. State the value of green spaces should be better recognised and protected. The vision should not be about short-term economic gain and focused on future generations.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD must address two key requirements, to protect the natural environment at the reservoir and respond to population growth. The SPD clearly states that it is seeking to create a sustainable plan that safeguards the reservoir for future generations.</p> <p>Following the lengthy consultation process for the SPD and the resulting different versions, it is considered that the final SPD now provides an effective balance between the two demands.</p>	No change required.
3 Individuals	Not in support of development. States that scale of growth proposed means access to and additional green spaces will be required for people to relax within. Needs to be a balance between both.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD provides a clear commitment to the sustainment and enhancement of the natural environment. The environmental sustainability of the reservoir will be safeguarded, by all development having to support the objectives in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan 2021.</p> <p>The proposed scale of growth is in line with the Birmingham Development Plan. The masterplan proposes creation of usable public space along the frontage of Osler Place, as well as the improvement of existing space.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
4 Individuals	Not in support of development. State that any changes that affect the Local Nature Reserve and wildlife in general should be carefully considered. Specific impacts upon nocturnal animals, i.e., foxes, hedgehogs and bats must be identified and any disturbance to their habitats and activities prevented.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD provides a clear commitment to the sustainment and enhancement of the natural environment. The environmental sustainability of the reservoir will be safeguarded, by all development having to support the objectives in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan 2021.</p> <p>The Local Nature Reserve Management Plan was recently updated and it highlights the key role that the reservoir plays for foraging and nesting sites, for birds and bat populations. The Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan aims to strengthen the existing habitats and improve connections between open spaces in the wider area, to create wildlife corridors, which will better support the sustainment of wildlife.</p>	No change required.
12 Individuals	Not in support of development. States that reservoir has been a critical destination during the Covid pandemic (and in earlier years), for local people to visit and support their mental health. Many locals have limited access to outside space and the natural environment at the site should be enhanced.	Comment noted. The SPD recognises that Covid-19 has highlighted the need to prioritise physical and mental health well-being. The masterplan proposes enhancements to the public space and natural environment and identifies opportunities to deliver these enhancements.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of development. States that reservoir is a calming green space, that is rare and valued. As a Person of Colour (POC) it seems the city is becoming increasingly urbanised and green spaces lost.	Comment noted. The masterplan recognises the importance the reservoir as an open space. The quantum of development and protection of green spaces across the city is guided by the Birmingham Development Plan and other local and national policy.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of development. States the existing spaces should be retained, as well-used by cyclists and walkers.	Comment noted. The SPD seeks to enhance and improve existing pathways within the masterplan boundaries, to enable easier access and use by both walkers and cyclists. Improved connectivity to the wider network of cycle and walking routes is also an ambition but these must sit alongside the need to meet demand for new homes, because of the projected population growth up to 20301.	No change required.
2 Individual.	Not in support of development. States that any new development must consider the needs of the local community. An accessible, open space to meet and relax, must be retained.	Comment noted. The SPD recognises that the reservoir is one of Birmingham's most important Open spaces and identifies the wide range of activities that are currently taking place at the reservoir i.e., water sports and informal activities. However, the SPD must address the demands posed by projected population growth and it considered that the final SPD strikes an effective balance between, building upon the reservoir's role as an open space and also delivering new, affordable homes. The masterplan proposes enhanced open spaces.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Ambivalent about support for development. States that principles appear acceptable, but substance is lacking, as to how the natural environment and wildlife will be protected.	Comment noted. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst delivering new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site, to support future growth in the city. The SPD provides a clear commitment to the sustainment and enhancement of the natural environment. The environmental sustainability of the reservoir will be safeguarded, by all development having to support the objectives in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan 2021.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Ambivalent about support for development. The masterplan should provide improved clarity as to the number of new homes that will be created. This number should take account of new homes at Port Loop.	Comment noted. The masterplan area is located within the Policy Growth Area Two (GA2) in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP, 2017). This Policy relates to the Greater Icknield area, which is anticipated to provide 3,000 new homes for the city's growing population. The size, types and density of new housing will need to be in accordance with TP31 of the BDP and will include homes for families, the elderly and appropriate levels of affordable housing.	No change required.
12 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. No further details provided.	Comment noted.	No change required.
28 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. New housing will detrimentally impact the tranquillity of the reservoir and the Local Nature Reserve.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst delivering new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.</p> <p>The SPD provides a clear commitment to the sustainment and enhancement of the natural environment. The environmental sustainability of the reservoir will be safeguarded, by all development having to support the objectives in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan 2021.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
10 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. State a new plan should be formulated to prioritise nature and the local community.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst delivering new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.</p> <p>The SPD must address key requirements, to protect the natural environment and provide opportunities for new and existing residents to come together at the reservoir and respond to population growth. Following the lengthy consultation process for the SPD and the resulting different versions, it is considered that the final SPD now provides an effective balance between these two demands.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development. States a new plan should be formulated to create a larger green space, with a focus on Ecology and green technologies that will deliver benefits for all.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD must address the twin demands of protecting the natural environment at the reservoir and also meeting the housing needs posed by projected population growth. Following comments received to the second round of public consultation, development at Osler Place and Osler Park (OP&OP) site will now be set further back from the water's edge and include a large, open, public space, within which arts, community or environmental activities could be held.</p> <p>The SPD also advocates the use of low or zero carbon energy generation technologies and explains how outdoor spaces should be designed to take account of sun, wind, and shelter to create microclimates to maximise their positive use. Therefore, it is now considered that the final SPD strikes an effective balance between competing demands.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. States a new plan should be formulated for cultural and leisure activities, to provide relaxing space and escape from busy City life.	Comment noted. The SPD seeks to create a sustainable plan to safeguard the reservoir for future generations. It will attract new investment to the masterplan area, to improve the existing offer for leisure activities and general recreation for all communities to enjoy.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development. States that Local Nature Reserve should be expanded to create educational facility for schools and the local community.	Comment noted. The SPD states that the natural environment will be protected and enhanced to ensure activity and new development does not have a detrimental impact on the Local Nature Reserve. Education and recreational activities within the LNR will be supported, where they promote interaction with the natural environment.	No change required.
7 Individuals	Not in support of housing development close to water. State development will impact upon the existing tranquil environment and wildlife.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD must address the twin demands of protecting the natural environment at the reservoir and also meeting the housing needs posed by projected population growth. Following comments received to the second round of public consultation, development at Osler Place and Osler Park (OP&OP) site will now be set further back from the water's edge and include a large, open, public space, within which arts or other community activities could be held.</p> <p>Therefore, it is now considered that the final SPD strikes an effective balance between competing demands.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development. States new homes are contrary to the statement on page 32, regarding all development needing to respond to the Climate Change emergency.	Comment noted. Birmingham City Council declared a climate emergency in June 2019, with an ambition for the city to become net zero carbon by 2030, or as soon as possible thereafter. The SPD is aligned to this commitment, outlining an expectation that all new development should be designed and constructed in ways which maximise energy efficiency and use low carbon energies. In addition, non-residential development of a certain threshold will be expected to meet BREEAM standards.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
5 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. State housing will contradict stated aim of protecting the natural environment, as it will adversely impact tranquillity.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst delivering new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.</p> <p>The SPD must address two key requirements, to protect the natural environment at the reservoir and respond to population growth.</p> <p>Following the lengthy consultation process for the SPD and the resulting different versions, it is considered that the final SPD now provides an effective balance between these two demands.</p>	No change required.
7 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. State the existing spaces should be maintained, as well-used by local community.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD recognises that the reservoir is one of Birmingham's most important open spaces and identifies the wide range of activities that are currently taking place at the reservoir. However, the SPD must address the demands posed by projected population growth and it considered that the final SPD strikes an effective balance between, building upon the reservoir's role as an open space and also delivering new, affordable homes.</p>	No change required.
3 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. State additional housing in Icknield Port Rd area is already increasing footfall at reservoir and adversely impacting upon birds and wildlife.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD provides a clear commitment to the sustainment and enhancement of the natural environment. The environmental sustainability of the reservoir will be safeguarded, by all development having to support the objectives in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan 2021.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development. States that the protection of wildlife should be given top priority instead. Harmful noise and light pollution will be created.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst delivering new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.</p> <p>The SPD must address two key requirements, to protect the natural environment at the reservoir and respond to population growth. Following the lengthy consultation process for the SPD and the resulting different versions, it is considered that the final SPD now provides an effective balance between these two demands.</p>	No change required.
6 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. State too many houses/too high-density is proposed.	Comment noted. The development proposed is considered to be an appropriate level to ensure the deliverability and long-term viability of the uses, whilst ensuring there is not a negative impact on the character of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development. States the area is already too densely populated.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD explains that the Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&OP) and Port Loop sites were designated for housing development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). New homes are required to meet the projected population growth of the city, with an additional 150.000 people by 2031.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development. States development would be too high density and may restrict Public Rights of Way across the site.	Comment noted. The development proposed is considered to be an appropriate level to ensure the deliverability and long-term viability of the uses, whilst ensuring there is not a negative impact on the character of the reservoir. The development proposed in the masterplan do not pose any impacts upon the public Rights of Way.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development generally. States that only the creation of Passivhaus designed schemes, without car parking would be appropriate.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD outlines guidance for all new development to be designed and constructed to maximise energy efficiency and incorporate low or zero carbon technologies. In addition, it recommends outdoor spaces to be designed to take account of the climate and maximise its positive uses.</p> <p>The SPD sets down a Transport Policy that advocates sustainable modes of transport, to lessen car dependency.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development. States the development would be harmful to the existing tranquil character and views across the reservoir.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD provides a clear commitment to the sustainment and enhancement of the natural environment. The environmental sustainability of the reservoir will be safeguarded, by all development having to support the objectives in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reservoir Management Plan 2021.</p>	No change required.
10 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. States Social housing must be delivered rather than Private housing, to address the needs in the Ladywood ward. Alongside this, the natural environment must be protected and not transferred into Private ownership.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD explains that the Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&OP) and Port Loop sites were designated for housing development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The new housing will need to include a variety of housing types and tenures to address housing demand within the city. As part of this housing mix, an appropriate level of Affordable housing will be provided – with a current threshold of 35% of affordable homes being required on all development sites with an excess of 15 homes.</p> <p>Birmingham City Council will continue to own and manage the Local Nature Reserve (LNR), with support from the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Committee.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. State that Brownfield sites, without existing community value should be used for housing development. The reservoir is a public space that encourages people to go outdoors and be part of the community.	Comment noted. The SPD explains that the Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&OP) and Port Loop sites were designated for housing development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). New homes are required to meet the projected population growth of the city, with an additional 150.000 people by 2031. The council regularly reviews its Brownfield register, that identifies all potential sites for new development, but land supply is constrained in the city.	No change required.
5 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. State existing housing stock, surrounding the reservoir should be renewed instead of new homes being built.	Comment noted. The enhancement of existing homes is outside the remit of the SPD, although would be supported. However, the total number of new homes which need to be developed in the city necessitates development and sites within the masterplan area have been identified to accommodate growth.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. State the existing infrastructure will be unable to support the new homes proposed.	Comment noted. The masterplan identifies the importance of monitoring requirements for new infrastructure, which is planned for through the local plan and is the subject of ongoing engagement with strategic and delivery partners.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. States the proposed design for the new homes features limited private amenity space and no car parking spaces. Therefore, residents will seek to appropriate public spaces and their lifestyle will create problems for the area i.e., BBQs, late-night parties and drugs.	Comment noted. A range of new homes are envisaged with appropriate amenity space, including significant private amenity space. Management of public spaces will continue to be important. Car parking provision is proposed in line with policy.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of housing development. States high-rise development will consume spaces that could be better shared and change the established character of the reservoir, by the introduction of urban design.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD explains that the Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&OP) and Port Loop sites were designated for housing development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). New homes are required to meet the projected population growth of the city, with an additional 150,000 people by 2031. Therefore, these designated sites will address some of this housing need but the SPD seeks to strike a balance between the provision of new homes and the sustainment of the reservoir as one of the most important Open spaces in Birmingham.</p> <p>Building heights are addressed in the masterplan.</p>	No change required.
3 Individuals	No in support of housing development. States it will create an increase in existing house prices and rents in the local area. If gentrification occurs, housing will become unaffordable and existing residents are pushed out.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD explains that the Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&OP) and Port Loop sites were designated for housing development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The new housing will need to include a variety of housing types and tenures to address housing demand within the city. As part of this housing mix, an appropriate level of Affordable housing will be provided – with a current threshold of 35% of affordable homes being required on all development sites with an excess of 15 homes.</p>	No change required.
18 Individuals	Not in support of housing development. The substantial increase in footfall around the reservoir is likely to contravene Local Nature Reserve criteria and its designation be withdrawn.	<p>Comment noted. The Local Nature Reserve will be protected by the Local Nature Reserve Management Plan (2021). The Plan was recently updated and includes measures to enhance the LNR and the SPD states that all development within the LNE boundaries will be required to deliver biodiversity net-gain. The protection of the LNR is a key ambition of the SPD and it is envisaged that the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Committee will contribute to improvements, through the arrangement of community volunteers and promoting opportunities for community stewardship.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support. States delivery of housing at reservoir will change the community's relationship to it and to the council. The use of public funds to support Developer profits, will sully relationships in future years.	Comment noted. The masterplan does not specify the delivery mechanism for new development. There is a clear requirement for development to contribute to enhancements to the reservoir and deliver affordable housing. These elements would not be delivered without a clear vision for the area as set out in the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States development has been 'Greenwashed', and the masterplan fails to present the reality.	Comment noted. The SPD states a clear commitment to create a sustainable plan that will safeguard the reservoir for future generations. The Local Nature Reserve will be protected by the objectives in the Local Nature Reserve Management Plan (2021) and wider targets for all new development to meet biodiversity net-gain targets is also required.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support. State the masterplan fails to address those residents and communities most in need.	Comment noted. The SPD seeks to create a sustainable plan that will safeguard the reservoir for future generations and create a destination that provides opportunities for all communities to come together. The SPD states the reservoir is one of Birmingham's most important Open spaces and the attraction of new investment will bring benefits for all communities.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States the plans for Tower Ballroom site contradict the overall vision, as the development will not protect the natural environment and will impact upon tranquillity,	Comment noted. The Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&OP) site is only one element of the reservoir masterplan area. Whilst residential development is planned on this site, other areas of the masterplan area are not proposed for development but for improvements to the environment to enhance accessibility and connectivity.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support. Query how the redevelopment of the Tower Ballroom will fit into the overall Vision?	Comment noted. The Osler Park and Osler Place chapter of the SPD outlines how the Tower Ballroom site is to be redeveloped and the contribution that it will make to achieving the overall vision for the masterplan area.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support. States that the sense of community is the most important issue, in association to the relationship between the local community and the reservoir.	Comment noted. The SPD recognises the importance of local communities and their relationship to the reservoir. The SPD seeks to strengthen these relationships by widening the existing offer and enhancing and improving the reservoir environment, that will make the site more accessible.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States there is contradiction between intention to create clean surroundings as an increase in people, will bring increased litter to the reservoir.	Comment noted. The SPD proposes improvement to the Public Realm, which will include the installation of new bins. The specific issue of litter is outside the remit of the SPD but this issue will be considered as applications come forward for development.	No change required.
Karis Medical Centre	Asks what consideration has been given to Primary Care Services? The Karis Medical Centre is now at full capacity and options for extension of the facility require funding and support to secure delivery. Asks for the total number of new homes to be delivered by the masterplan to be confirmed.	Comment noted. The Integrated Care Board is responsible for planning healthcare provision for the local population, and proposals for growth are identified with them. The masterplan does not specify the number of new homes, and nor should it as that is a matter for individual schemes. The Local Plan identifies the potential for some 3,000 new homes in the Greater Icknield area, but also recognises that there is a shortfall in the number planned for within the city.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks that the masterplan better addresses the needs of Vulnerable persons and Societal groups with specific needs. Current version of plan fails to address the wide range of diversity in users, i.e., mothers and children or explain how their continued use within the new development will be assured.	Comment noted. The SPD states an ambition to improve the offer of the reservoir and create a destination that provides an opportunity for communities to come together. The masterplan confirms the importance of the reservoir as one of Birmingham's most important Open spaces but establishes a broad vision, which allows a very wide variety of activities and uses to be considered. The plan cannot reasonably reference every possible user group or specific need but does propose enhancements to the reservoir area which will benefit vulnerable people.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks how the impacts of the long period of building works on the Children’s play park will be managed? Unless carefully considered, local children will be unable to use the park for many years.	Comment noted. The SPD clearly states the crucial role that Osler Street Park will play, in providing a safe and welcoming space for children and young people. No development is proposed within the park save for improvements to play facilities. Development across the road from the park can be managed such that its impacts are minimised and mitigated, and this will be addressed through planning applications. New residential development will improve public safety in the area through an increase in natural surveillance and improved pedestrian linkages between the park and the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks if the masterplan will support increased private ownership in the area? This will address issue of undesirable practices of Private landlords.	Comment noted. The new housing will need to include a variety of housing types and tenures, in line with the Local Plan.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Ask the masterplan addresses the need and demand for Social housing in the city.	Comment noted. The SPD explains that the Osler Park and Osler Place and Port Loop sites were designated for housing development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The new housing will need to include a variety of housing types and tenures to address housing demand within the city. As part of this housing mix, an appropriate level of Affordable Housing will be provided – with a current threshold of 35% of affordable homes being required on all development sites with an excess of 15 homes. This may include a mix of Affordable products.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Asks safety aspects are more carefully considered by the masterplan. Proposals and measures to deter criminal behaviours should be included.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD is seeking to bring positive changes to the reservoir environment, through the enhancement of the natural environment and physical improvements. Enhancement to pathways, with low-level lighting and signage, the repurposing of derelict and isolated spaces and an upgrade to the Public Realm, will all contribute to making the space safer.</p> <p>In addition, an increase in user numbers and the permanency of residents in new homes, will create increased natural surveillance of the area.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks that current fly-tipping problem is addressed first, before other issues are considered.	Comment noted. The reservoir is currently managed and maintained by the council but the issue of fly-tipping is outside the remit of the SPD.	No change required.
6 Individuals and 1 Elected Member	State that new facilities will be required to strengthen the existing infrastructure and support the new households, i.e., medical, schools, leisure, and youth services.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been amended to make specific reference to the monitoring – which already takes place and is guided by the Local Plan which identified infrastructure requirements – of demand for such provision.	The Delivery and Management chapter has been updated to reference the monitoring infrastructure requirements generated by growth.
1 Individual	States that any development should be set-back from the water's edge by the creation of a green perimeter boundary. The green landscaping should screen the new homes and protect views.	Comment noted. Following comment on the second round of public consultation, a new layout for Osler Park and Osler Place is now proposed. This new layout sets the housing development further back from the water's edge and removes one whole block of development, to facilitate the creation of a Public open space, which will feature green landscaping and areas for community activity and informal relaxation.	The masterplan has been updated to set development further from the waters' edge at Osler Place.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Push Bikes	States that the masterplans intention to make the reservoir a destination, may undermine its role in the City's cycle network.	Comment noted. The SPD outlines its intention to make significant improvements to connections across the reservoir and from the reservoir to other destinations. The Connectivity chapter highlights the many benefits that improved levels of connectivity can bring, particularly for fostering an increase in the use of sustainable modes of transport e.g., walking and bikes. Whilst the SPD also promotes the development of new homes and increased activities at the reservoir, its commitment to supporting cyclists is evident and early discussions have been undertaken with Travel for West Midlands (TfWM), in relation to the potential installation of a Mobility Hub within the masterplan boundaries.	No change required.
1 Individual	States that the local area is dominated by HMO's and unmanaged rental properties.	Comment noted. The council is seeking to address the impact of HMOs through alternative means, and this is outside the remit of the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the reservoir is a valuable open green space. Many local residents don't have their own garden or green space to use.	Comment noted. The SPD states that the Edgbaston Reservoir is one of Birmingham's most important open spaces and proposed further enhancement of the space.	No change required.
1 Individual	States that the vision words are positive but queries the deliverability of it all.	Comment noted. The SPD acknowledges that successful delivery will be dependent upon the support of partners, local residents and reservoir users. The key projects to drive delivery have been divided into short, medium, and long-term timelines and it is recognised that development will happen incrementally, with some projects proving challenging and requiring funding to be identified.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the council should prioritise other important issues over the masterplan, e.g., investment in road and highway safety.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been prepared as a formal Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), to provide a strong framework for decision-making on applications that come forward for development. The SPD is an important tool, to add additional guidance to the main Birmingham Development Plan (2017) and will ensure that new development is at a scale, design and type that is appropriate for the reservoir location. This activity has been undertaken whilst other Policy areas have been progressing their own priorities.	No change required.
1 Individual	States there is too much emphasis on connectivity and movement through the reservoir. Additional attention should be given to those visiting the reservoir and enhancing that experience.	Comment noted. The SPD discusses improvements to connectivity both across the reservoir and its relationship within a wider network of cycle and walking routes. Improving connectivity is an ambition, that will allow the new homes to successfully integrate with the existing community and enable easy access to the City Centre, using sustainable means of transport. However, the SPD also clearly states that the reservoir is an Open space for everyone to use and benefit from and several chapters of the document discusses how improvements to the environment will increase use.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests an amendment is be made to the headline wording on page 19, to recognise existing activity: 'Opportunities will continue to provide'	Suggestion noted. The headline wording is currently clear, summarising the ambition for new and existing communities to come together. In addition, the SPD does refer to the range of activities that are currently on-going at the reservoir, meaning the addition of the word 'continue' is not considered necessary.	No change required.
4 Individuals	State that the litter and waste created by the new development will need to be well-managed. With collections being enough to meet the increased volume generated.	Comment noted. The collection of waste is outside the scope of the SPD but all waste matters will be fully assessed, as applications for development come forward.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States that the reservoir is unsafe. Measures should be implemented to improve the responsibilities of dog owners.	<p>Comment noted. The reservoir is currently managed and maintained by the council but the behaviour of individual dog owners is outside its control.</p> <p>The SPD is seeking to bring positive changes to the reservoir environment, through the enhancement of the natural environment and physical improvements to pathways, the repurposing of derelict space and an upgrade to the Public Realm, all of which will make the space safer.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	States that the management of the reservoir needs attention, as a range of anti-social behaviours are currently evident but are not addressed i.e., quad bikes, BBQs, fireworks, discarded bags with food.	<p>Comment noted. The reservoir is currently managed and maintained by the council, with the Canal & River Trust (CRT) having responsibility for its Statutory duties as undertaker of the reservoir. However, as the masterplan site evolves by new development, the management and stewardship of area will expand and it is anticipated that the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Committee may have an increased involvement in the community stewardship of open spaces surrounding the reservoir.</p> <p>Together, with increased use of the masterplan area and removal of underused spaces, the anti-social behaviours should be reduced substantially.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	States that graffiti and litter should be better managed at the site.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD seeks to respond to the issue of graffiti in a positive manner, outlining the potential for local artists or local community groups to create new street art / murals that celebrate the reservoir.</p> <p>The management of litter and waste is the responsibility of the Parks Department, and the SPD outlines the intention for improvements to the Public Realm, which will include the installation of new bins and signage.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks how the proposals will address the poor image of the North Edgbaston Ward, that is held by people currently?	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan area is located within both the North Edgbaston and Ladywood wards although the largest proportion is within the Ladywood ward. The SPD outlines the closeness of the masterplan site to significant employment, leisure, and retail opportunities within the City Centre, thereby presenting a positive image of North Edgbaston.</p> <p>Local perceptions of the ward are outside the remit of the SPD but it is hoped that the potential for positive changes at the reservoir will bring benefits for the surrounding areas.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks how nature at the reservoir will be enriched?	<p>Comment noted. The SPD states that all development at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan (2021). Within this Plan, the protection and enhancement of habitats for nesting birds and bats is outlined as well as increased planting of fruit and nut trees to support wildlife, in general. Further, an opportunity has been identified for increased community stewardship and participation in the management of the natural environment at the reservoir.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks for additional details on the artist sketch on page 19, to confirm how many units are to be accommodated within each apartment block and explain how a high standard of development will be achieved?	<p>Comment noted. Following comments submitted to the second round of public consultation, the artist's sketch has been amended. A final layout for Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&O) now removes a whole single block from the corner plot and the number of retail units reduced.</p> <p>The SPD clearly states that all new development will be expected to demonstrate high-quality sustainable design.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks if the new homes will have their own gardens?	Comment noted. The SPD doesn't provide explicit details as to the types of gardens that the new homes may feature. It is anticipated that a mixture of housing types will be built and these are likely to be non-traditional, meaning that shared gardens or terraces could be created rather than traditional rear gardens. The exact details as to the outdoor space of the new homes will be determined, as applications for development come forward.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks for the Public realm of the surrounding streets to be improved, i.e., hanging baskets and bins. Improvements will encourage local residents to be proud of their area.	Comment noted. The SPD is focused upon the identified masterplan boundaries and cannot discuss areas surrounding it. However, one of the purposes of the SPD is to attract new investment to the reservoir and it is hoped that this then brings benefits to the wider area.	No change required.

Connectivity:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
18 individuals	General support.	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
14 individuals	<p>Concerns regarding adequacy of parking provision. Some comments linked this to poor public transport provision or to increased parking demand from housing or recreation uses. Some raise concern about impact of parking on surrounding streets.</p>	<p>Comments and concerns noted. The council recognises there is a need for some parking provision to be provided for those who cannot access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. As such, it includes reference to parking at Reservoir View, as well as an update to state that the existing car park accessed from Reservoir Road will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. The land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment. Plans will come forward as part of the delivery of Osler Place and design detail will be developed in partnership with key stakeholders including West Midlands Police to ensure it is designed to minimise anti-social behaviour wherever possible. Specific details of the amount of car parking and how it is managed for each of the sites within the masterplan will be determined at a later stage and be in line with the Car Parking SPD.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. The land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment. Plans will come forward as part of the delivery of Osler Place and design detail will be developed in partnership with key stakeholders including West Midlands Police to ensure it is designed to minimise anti-social behaviour wherever possible.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
5 individuals	Suggests car parking provision should be minimised or limited to disabled parking. Some suggests no parking or vehicular access to reservoir.	Comment noted. The council promotes active travel but recognises there is a need for some parking provision to be provided for those who cannot access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport.	No change required.
2 individuals	States importance of disabled parking provision, to have a reservoir view.	Comment noted. The masterplan states provision will need to be made for well-located designated disabled parking bays in line with the Birmingham Parking SPD and Birmingham Design Guide.	No change required.
2 individuals and Calthorpe Estates	Questions about what careful / sustainable management of vehicular access means and how this will be ensured.	Comment noted. Determining the management regime for parking and exact details of vehicular access is beyond the scope of the masterplan. These details would be considered during implementation. However, the masterplan has been updated to provide further clarity that the council will work with key stakeholders including West Midlands Police to ensure car parking is designed to minimise anti-social behaviour wherever possible.	The masterplan has been updated to provide further clarity that the council will work with key stakeholders including West Midlands Police to ensure car parking is designed to minimise anti-social behaviour wherever possible.
3 individuals	Questions about how car parking needs have been calculated and request to publish parking / traffic surveys.	Comment noted. Car parking levels for individual developments on the sites identified in the masterplan will be determined at the planning application stage using the Car Parking SPD. Surveys have not been undertaken of current car parking utilisation / occupancy levels nor have traffic counts been undertaken.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	Suggests underground car park on Osler Park and Osler Place.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan states changes in ground levels across the former Tower Ballroom site create the opportunity for waterfront buildings to be serviced at basement level and to provide residential parking below buildings in under crofts or basements. Details will be agreed at the planning application stage.	No change required.
5 individuals	Comments on poor quality of buses / request for improvements to buses.	Comments noted. It isn't within the scope of the masterplan to propose amendments to local bus routes. However, the council will continue to engage with Transport for West Midlands to promote enhancement to bus services in the area. The masterplan proposes improved access and signage on existing bus connections on local roads.	No change required.
2 individuals	Requests a tram stop. Suggests the west side tram could be extended with a stop at Monument Road called 'Reservoir'.	Comment noted. At present there are no proposals to run a tram route closer to the reservoir, however the masterplan highlights the need to improve connectivity between the reservoir and the tram route along Hagley Road.	No change required.
8 individuals	States existing connections are adequate / do not support the chapter (general).	Comments noted. The masterplan identifies the existing connections in Plan 4 but seeks to strengthen these.	No change required.
4 individuals	States traffic safety concerns on surrounding roads / traffic calming needed on surrounding roads / states need to filter the corner of Reservoir and Osler Roads for traffic safety.	Comments and concerns noted. It is beyond the scope of the masterplan to consider traffic changes outside of the masterplan boundary. The proposals for Osler Park and Osler Place show traffic calming on Osler Street and Reservoir Road alongside Osler Park.	No change required.
1 individual	States permit parking is needed on surrounding roads.	Comment noted. There are controlled parking zones / residents parking zones (CPZ) in operation in several areas outside of the city centre. The Car Parking SPD recognises that there may be a need for controlled parking in areas close to the city centre. This issue will be kept under review.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	Concerns about impact of vehicles on wildlife.	Concern noted. The masterplan states that all proposals and development within the masterplan boundary must not have a detrimental impact on the natural environment. The masterplan promotes the increased use of sustainable travel modes, e.g., walking and cycling, to lessen car dependency. New development at Osler Park and Osler Place will seek to minimise car usage and encourage new residents to car-share. These measures will minimise the impacts of vehicles on wildlife at the reservoir.	No change required.
2 individuals	Concern about anti-social behaviour at car park / request for locking of car park gate outside daylight hours.	Concern and suggestion noted. The council recognises there is a need for some parking provision to be provided for those who cannot access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. As such, the masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces for those who need to access the site by private car. Plans will come forward as part of the delivery of Osler Place and design detail will be developed in partnership with key stakeholders including West Midlands Police to ensure it is designed to minimise anti-social behaviour wherever possible.	The masterplan has been updated to provide further clarity that the council will work with key stakeholders including West Midlands Police to ensure car parking is designed to minimise anti-social behaviour wherever possible.
2 individuals	States the canals are unwelcoming, unsafe and unusable at night, focus should be on dedicated cycle routes.	Comment noted. Only a small part of the Port Loop canal lies within the masterplan area. Cycle routes outside of this area are not within the scope of the masterplan. The Smethwick to Birmingham Corridor Framework SPD proposes improvements to the canal network in the area while the Dudley Road Improvement Scheme will create a dedicated new cycle route.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 individuals	Requests improved signage connecting the reservoir with Harborne Walkway and Summerfield Park.	Request noted. The masterplan states existing pedestrian and cycling connections to nearby neighbourhoods will be strengthened and enhanced including Harborne Walkway and Summerfield Park. The masterplan also proposes improved signage and information boards.	No change required.
3 individuals	States there is a need to improve conditions for cycling which are poor.	Comment noted. The masterplan proposes improving cycling routes within the masterplan area. Outside of the masterplan area it was recognised through the Smethwick to Birmingham Corridor Framework work that walking and cycling facilities in this area are poor at present. A central objective of the framework is to improve them.	No change required.
Midland Sailing Club, Birmingham Rowing Club and 2 individuals	States sports clubs need access to car parking due to the need to bring equipment. Midland Sailing club supports the idea of sharing parking spaces unused by members with the public.	Comment noted and support welcomed. It is understood that there is a requirement for parking for some reservoir users. The masterplan states parking should be shared by all users and prioritise those who are unable to access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. Opportunities for prioritisation to support water activation should be explored. Exact parking arrangements will be clarified as applications come forward for development. All proposals with associated parking spaces will be assessed against the Car Parking SPD.	No change required.
2 individuals	States there is a lack of specifics about what the connectivity improvements will comprise.	Comment noted. It is considered that adequate detail is provided for an SPD. Further details will be firmed up as the proposals develop, and consultation carried out.	No change required.
1 individual	States at least three crossings on Icknield Port Road should be implemented. States they should be narrowed with a lower speed limit, wider pavements and segregated cycle tracks.	Comment noted. The masterplan includes a new crossing on Icknield Port Road to tie in with the Port Loop development. Further crossings and the other measures proposed in this response would be desirable and supported.	No change required.
4 individuals and Birmingham City Society	Support for improved walking and cycling links to Port Loop, canals, Harborne Walkway, and the city centre.	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 individuals	States proposals should improve the existing walkway between Gillott Road and the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan supports improvements to this entrance.	No change required.
1 individual	Concern about potential for conflict between pedestrians and cyclists.	Comment noted. The masterplan makes it clear that the walkway around the reservoir is a shared surface and proposes improved signage.	No change required.
Sama Investments Ltd	States the masterplan should reference connections to Chamberlain Gardens and Monument Road.	Comment noted. Connections to Chamberlain Gardens and Monument Road are shown on the connectivity plan 4.	No change required.
Sama Investments Ltd	States more direct pedestrian and cycling route between the reservoir's northern path and west gate to Summerfield Park should be explored.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that existing pedestrian and cycling connections to nearby neighbourhoods will be strengthened and enhanced, which includes the link to Summerfield Park.	No change required.
Push Bikes and 1 individual	States Portland Road has high traffic volumes and is hostile to cycle on. States cycle routes through the reservoir are important and wider paths should make managing conflicts with pedestrians easier.	Comment noted. The contribution that the reservoir location plays to the cycle network is recognised and the masterplan supports the enhancement of connections across the site for both cyclists and pedestrians.	No change required.
Chief Constable of the West Midlands Policy	The following wording is suggested for the Connectivity section of the masterplan: <i>'The CCWMP will be consulted about any transport and connectivity proposals to ensure that opportunities to improve safety, both on the transport system itself and in the surrounding environment, are identified and appropriate measures included to promote safe and accessible environments where crime and disorder and the fear of crime do not undermine the quality of life or community cohesion'.</i>	Comment noted. Although the council supports the objectives behind this proposed change, it is considered unnecessary as it is standard practice that CCWMP will be consulted about such proposals.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Calthorpe Estates	States there should be a new pedestrian link to Chamberlain Gardens, New Garden Square and Hagley Road.	Comment noted. The masterplan states a commitment to strengthen and enhance the existing pedestrian and cycling connections to nearby neighbourhoods. It also states that links to the city centre will be improved but specific destinations are not identified, as there are too many to include.	No change required.

Activity:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
15 individuals, Sport England, Marine Society & Sea Cadets	In general support of principles for activity.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
2 individuals	Not in general support of principles for activity (no further details provided).	Comments noted.	No change required.
1 individual	In support for cafés, bars, and restaurants, to create evening activity.	Support welcomed. The proposals for the Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&OP) opportunity include non-residential uses e.g., community, cultural, commercial, leisure, and educational facilities on the ground floor of buildings along the waterfront.	No change required.
4 individuals	In support of a coffee shop or coffee van.	Support welcomed. The proposals for the Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&OP) opportunity include non-residential uses e.g., community, cultural, commercial, leisure, and educational facilities on the ground floor of buildings along the waterfront.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
5 individuals	Not in support of proposals. Opposed to housing / development (no other details provided).	Comments noted. Several sites in the masterplan boundary (including the Tower Ballroom site and The Edgbaston Waterworks site), are allocated for development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances natural and heritage assets at the reservoir.	No change required.
5 individuals	Not in support of proposals. States concerns some activities will lead to over-use to detriment of wildlife / LNR (including due to noise and light).	Comment noted. The masterplan states all activity will be required to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve setting. The Local Nature Reserve Management Plan for the reservoir provides further guidance and has recently been revised by the Birmingham and Black Country Wildlife Trust. The masterplan states the Local Nature Reserve Management Plan should be read in conjunction with the masterplan and all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Management Plan.	No change required.
2 individuals	Suggests a joint café / visitor / interpretation centre.	Suggestion noted. The proposals for the Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&OP) opportunity include non-residential uses e.g., community, cultural, commercial, leisure, and educational facilities on the ground floor of buildings along the waterfront. Those uses could include a café/visitor centre.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 individuals	States concerns about noise from overcrowding and littering / parking problems, particularly during events, if not well managed.	Comment noted. The masterplan states all activity and development that has a demonstrated adverse impact on the Local Nature Reserve will not be supported. These issues relate to the management of the reservoir. It is recognised the local community would like to see an increased level of service. In line with the approach taken at several other parks and nature reserves across Birmingham, the council is keen to work with the Local Nature Reserve Committee to establish a greater role for community stewardship. Furthermore, the level of noise generated at potential future events cannot be controlled by the masterplan.	No change required.
1 individual	Queries where gardening would occur and how this would be managed, to avoid harm to existing plants and wildlife.	Comment noted. The masterplan states a broad range of activities will be encouraged to meet the needs of the diverse population including shared spaces for communal gardening. Details of what this could look like and how it would be managed would be considered at the planning application stage.	No change required.
Midland Sailing Club and 1 individual	States concerns over management of conflict between people and wildlife. Suggests Wardens should be on site more to educate and enforce and dogs should be kept on leads during nesting season.	Comments noted. It is recognised the community would like to see increased management of the reservoir however there are no resources to secure this service at present. In line with the approach taken at several other parks and nature reserves across Birmingham, the council is keen to work with the Local Nature Reserve Committee to establish a greater role for the community.	No change required.
1 individual	States support for community gardening.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states a broad range of activities will be encouraged to meet the needs of the diverse population including shared spaces for communal gardening.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 individuals	States no motor sport or noisy water sports should be permitted.	Comment noted. The masterplan clearly states that all activity will be required to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve setting. The existing water sports club play a key role in activating the water and encouraging participation. Additional water activity will be supported where it meets the vision for the reservoir, broadens participation and does not pose any harmful impacts to the Local Nature Reserve.	No change required.
1 individual	Suggests sustainable buildings and independent cafes in the derelict buildings.	Comment noted. The masterplan promotes sustainable building practices. The re-purposing of the derelict Rangers Bungalow is proposed, along with improvements to the historic buildings at Icknield Port Yard.	No change required.
1 individual	Suggests cycle hub with workshop for maintenance and repairs.	Comment noted. The masterplan seeks to increase sustainable modes of transport and lessen car dependency. As part of the second round of consultation, discussion have been had with Transport for the West Midlands (TfWM) on its concept for Mobility Hubs, where cycles/scooters can be hired and repaired in one place. Discussions are currently ongoing, but a Hub would contribute to the success of the masterplans vision. There are opportunities for a mix of uses at Osler Place which could also include the facilities suggested.	The masterplan has been amended, to include reference to potential for the creation of a Mobility Hub.
2 individuals	Suggests the water quality is improved to enable outdoor swimming.	Suggestion noted. The detail of water uses to be permitted is outside the scope of the SPD and following discussion with the council's Parks team and the existing water user groups, it has been decided that promoting open water swimming in the masterplan would not be appropriate.	No change required.
9 individuals	States the need for public toilets.	Comment noted. The masterplan states public toilets will be required to enable visitors to spend more time at the reservoir and exact arrangements will be confirmed, as applications come forward for development.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	Requests more leisure and recreation activities.	Comment noted. The masterplan promotes opportunities for increased activities at the reservoir. It states that a broad range of activities will be encouraged, that meet the needs of the diverse population.	No change required.
6 individuals	Suggests the creation of a nature education facility and / or nature hides for wildlife watching.	Comment noted. The masterplan recognises the reservoir is an important space for visitors to enjoy and interact with nature and increased education on nature and wildlife would be supported. These uses would be in line with the masterplan vision.	No change required.
1 individual	Suggests the consolidation of water sports clubs onto one site.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan reflects the preferred options of the clubs, which is that they remain in their current locations.	No change required.
2 individuals	Not in support of consolidation of water sports clubs onto one site.	Comment noted. The masterplan reflects the preferred options of the clubs, which is that they remain in their current locations.	No change required.
3 individuals	In support of increased water sports.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that opportunities to celebrate and promote the role of the reservoir as a location for water sports will be encouraged.	No change required.
1 individual	States that Anglers' Rights should be guaranteed.	Comment noted. It is outside of the scope of the masterplan to provide commentary on fishing Rights.	No change required.
2 individuals	States a need for more informal activity for young people.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that a broad range of activities will be encouraged to meet the needs of a diverse population. It goes on to say that activities should encourage leisure and creative arts and interaction with nature, to support physical and mental wellbeing. Any of these types of activities could be enjoyed by young people.	No change required.
1 individual	States that running should be mentioned as an activity.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to include reference to running.	The masterplan has been updated to include reference to running.
1 individual	Requests additional places to sit.	Comment noted. The masterplan encourages the provision of seating at appropriate locations, for people to relax and enjoy the reservoir.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	Suggests the provision of community spaces.	Comment noted. The proposals for the Osler Park and Osler Place (OP&OP) opportunity include non-residential units for community, cultural, commercial, leisure, and educational facilities on the ground floor of buildings along the waterfront. These units could be used for a wide range of community activities, depending upon community interests.	No change required.
1 individual	States support for theatrical and music events.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states activities should encourage leisure and creative arts, interaction with nature and support physical and mental health and well-being. This broad range of activities could include theatrical and music events. The masterplan has been amended to include a public space in front of Reservoir Lodge within the Osler Park and Osler Place opportunity. There is potential to include a landscaped amphitheatre which could be used for theatrical and music activity.	No change required.
1 individual	States there is a metal bike container very nearby, that is in regular use for the hiring of bikes. Will this continue?	Comment noted. The council will work with the Active Wellbeing Society and others to ensure that the reservoir can continued to be used for their activities.	No change required.
2 individuals	State that noisy activities would be better located in Summerfield Park.	Comment noted. The masterplan clearly states that any activity will be required to protect the Local Nature Reserve setting. The masterplan includes references to improving linkages to Summerfield Park so reservoir users will be able to easily move between the two spaces.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	States concern about impact of buildings on water sports.	Comment noted. The development principles require new development to recognise the role the reservoir plays as an active water sport location. Additionally, the guidance for the Reservoir Link area states that, all proposals for buildings taller than the dam wall will only be allowed where they protect key views and make a positive contribution to local character. In relation to this, proposals will need to demonstrate that wind shadowing effects would not have undue adverse impacts on water sport activities.	No change required.
2 individuals	States concern about the impact of more events and activities on local residents.	Comment noted. The masterplan seeks to create a sustainable plan to safeguard the reservoir for future generations, by attracting new investment and enabling improved access for a wider range of users. It is recognised activities will need to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve setting and ensure any adverse impacts on residents are minimised.	No change required.
1 individual	States the designs for new development protects the privacy of residents from the proposed increased activity.	Comment noted. The detailed design of new development will be considered at the planning application stage. Privacy will be a consideration in the assessment process, to ensure the amenity of new residents is assured and that the new development protects the amenities, currently enjoyed by existing households.	No change required.

Character:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
16 Individuals and Historic England	General support of the principles that will guide future development.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
2 Individuals	States neutral support of the principles that will guide future development.	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	In support of principles. States expectation for increased maintenance of reservoir and creation of green corridors to city and canal network.	Support welcomed. The council is committed to protecting and enhancing the reservoir as a green asset for Birmingham's residents and visitors to enjoy.	No change required.
1 Individual and Birmingham Civic Society and Historic England	In support of principles to retain and repurpose existing buildings.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual and Birmingham Civic Society	In support of principles for new development to respect key views and add to existing vistas and landmarks.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of principles for new development to respect key views and add to existing vistas and landmarks. Suggests the west side of the reservoir could be a focus for new features such as sculptures to complement existing views.	Support and suggestion welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of principles. Concerned with the ability of the council to deliver sustainable development and suggests greater commitment and monitoring is required to ensure high-quality development is achieved.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states that all projects and development within the plan boundaries need to meet the challenges of the climate emergency and contribute positively to the sustainability of the Local Nature Reserve. It also states all development within the Local Nature Reserve boundary that needs planning permission will be required to deliver a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	In support of principles. States increased density of housing will better match existing properties in the city.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states that development will be high-quality and reinforce the reservoir's distinct character and identity, including its natural environment and waterside location.	No change required.
5 Individuals	Not in general support. No further details provided.	Comment noted. The masterplan provides guidance to ensure development at the reservoir will be high-quality and reinforce the reservoir's distinct character and identity, including its natural environment and waterside location.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support. States proposal for housing would be harmful to existing character of the reservoir.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan allocates several sites in the masterplan boundary for housing (Tower Ballroom and Edgbaston Waterworks site). The purpose of the masterplan is to ensure the sites are developed in a way that enhances and protects the existing assets, whilst delivering homes and increased activity that is accessible to all. The masterplan states that the unique character, history, and natural environment of the reservoir will be protected and enhanced. All future schemes will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support. States the proposal for tall buildings could create an unsafe environment, with increased crime and a material change to the character of the reservoir.	<p>Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (BDP) allocates several sites in the masterplan boundary for residential development. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocations and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. The masterplan states the unique character, history and natural environment of the reservoir will be protected and enhanced. Future development will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design.</p> <p>A key part of the vision is to create a safe distinctive place that is accessible to everyone. Through bringing more activity and natural surveillance from residential uses the reservoir will be safer.</p> <p>The Osler Park and Osler Place section of the masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.</p>	The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support. States the creation of luxury apartments on the water's edge will be harmful to existing character of the reservoir.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The purpose of the masterplan is to ensure the site is developed in a way that enhances and protects the existing assets, whilst delivering homes and increased activity that is accessible to all. The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.	The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.
1 Individual	Not in support. Asks that the community counterproposal is considered instead.	Comment noted. The council worked with the community members of the Community Partnership Forum (which includes representatives from the Community Consortium who submitted the Alternative Plan), on redrafting the masterplan. This was to ensure the experiences and views of the local community were better reflected in the masterplan. The second round of public consultation gave the wider community, including those not represented in the Community Partnership Forum, the opportunity to have their say on the revised masterplan	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. Asks how the council will monitor development delivery and ensure the stated principles are achieved.	Comment noted. Future development will be assessed against the guidance in this masterplan and other planning policies.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support. States the importance of blue infrastructure to the masterplan site is not shown and that water should be considered intrinsic to any development.	Comment noted. The masterplan states water is fundamental to the reservoir's sense of place. Creating a sustainable plan will safeguard the reservoir for future generations. It also states that development will be high-quality and reinforce the reservoir's distinct character and identity, including its natural environment and waterside location.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. Asks what method was employed to identify key views from the reservoir (p.25, Plan 2: views). Asks why views towards the city are deemed the most important, when residents tend to value the views of the natural environment to an equal degree.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that views are an important feature of the reservoir and an integral part of the visitor experience. The council understands that the views across the reservoir to the natural environment are equally as important. Views from the reservoir towards the city centre have been referenced and considered as they could potentially be impacted by any development within surrounding areas.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
House Urban Splash	<p>Not in support. Asks if the full extent of the view from the dam wall in the direction of the city centre warrants protection. Requests supporting evidence and justification be provided to demonstrate why the views identified in the masterplan have been selected, and their significance. Suggests an appendix could be included as part of the masterplan which provides viewpoint photography for each view plus commentary on the character and specific qualities of each of the views that have been identified.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan recognises that the open character and long-distance views from the dam are an important part of the reservoir’s sense of place. However, it does not state that these must be preserved as existing, but that “Development will be expected to respect key views and positively add to existing vistas and landmarks through high-quality design” (p.24).</p> <p>The masterplan further states there is potential for a range of building heights and forms in the Canal Basin site, subject to respecting both the historic character of the canal yard and retaining views from the reservoir to the city centre and wider area. It is anticipated 3D massing models and computer-generated imagery visualisations will be used as necessary to assess impacts of proposed development on key views. A full assessment of all key views as an appendix as requested is not considered appropriate for this masterplan. The masterplan has been updated to provide greater clarity on how future development should respect views to the city centre skyline.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been updated to provide greater clarity on how future development should respect views to the city centre skyline.</p>
1 Individual	<p>Not in support. States the existing skyline must not be altered and key views from the reservoir to the Vihara pagoda and St Augustine’s Church must be protected for residents who enjoy them.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan acknowledges views are an important feature of the reservoir and an integral part of the visitor experience. Key views at the reservoir are shown on Plan 2 (p.25), including the Buddhist Vihara Peace Pagoda and St Augustine’s Church spire. The masterplan states development will be expected to respect key views and positively add to existing vistas and landmarks through high-quality design.</p>	<p>No change required.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support. States views from the dam wall will be spoilt by the proposed 3-9 storey high apartments on Osler St/Icknield Port Road.	Comment noted. Outline planning permission was granted (subject to a legal agreement) in December 2020 to redevelop the land fronting Icknield Port Road and Osler Street for up to 260 residential apartments in buildings of three to nine storeys. The masterplan reflects the planning consent.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States the approval of new development in the surrounding area such as the Red Shed on the Playing Fields is evidence that principles to protect existing views will not be followed.	Comment noted. Future development will be assessed against the guidance in this masterplan as well as other planning policies including those relating to design. The masterplan acknowledges views are an important feature of the reservoir and an integral part of the visitor experience. Key views at the reservoir are shown on Plan 2 (p.25). The masterplan states development will be expected to respect key views and positively add to existing vistas and landmarks through high-quality design. It also states 3D massing models and computer-generated imagery visualisations should be used as necessary to assess impacts of proposed development on key views.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States development should not be proposed for an open space which many people use for wellbeing and to improve their mental health.	Comment noted. The masterplan acknowledges the important role the reservoir plays in providing an open space to support improved health and well-being. A key part of the vision is to create a safe distinctive place that supports the improved health and well-being of all. The masterplan provides guidance that builds on the policy allocations in the Birmingham Development Plan to ensure future development at the reservoir will be high-quality and reinforce the reservoir's distinct character and identity, including its natural environment and waterside location.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support. States the principles are unclear.	Comment noted. The masterplan provides guidance to ensure development at the reservoir will be high-quality and reinforce the reservoir's distinct character and identity, including its natural environment and waterside location. Future development will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States the installation of lighting will encourage increased visits during the evening/night.	Comment noted. The masterplan states any lighting should minimise light spill and not cause adverse impacts for wildlife. Lighting can make the space safer for users.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States the proposed restrictions on height and design of buildings is vague, open to interpretation and likely to be ignored by the developers.	Comment noted. It is appropriate to identify factors to be considered in determining building heights whilst allowing scope for creative design. Guidance included in the SPD will be used to assess proposals at planning application stage along with other policies.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States the wording in the masterplan on the protection of views is inadequate and would be open to interpretation by developers. Requests the masterplan is more explicit regarding the protection of views from the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan acknowledges views are an important feature of the reservoir and an integral part of the visitor experience. Key views at the reservoir are shown on Plan 2 (p.25). The masterplan states development will be expected to respect key views and positively add to existing vistas and landmarks through high-quality design. It also states 3D massing models and computer-generated imagery visualisations should be used as necessary to assess impacts of proposed development on key views. Future development will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
8 Individuals	Not in support. States principles will be contradicted by the proposed development as it will adversely impact the established character.	Comment noted. The masterplan provides guidance to ensure development at the reservoir will be high-quality and reinforce the reservoir's distinct character and identity, including its natural environment and waterside location. Future development will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States any development would be harmful to the existing character unless it is one-storey and incorporates operations to maintain the reservoir and improve accessibility to it.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (BDP) allocates several sites in the masterplan boundary for residential development. The BDP provides a strategy for addressing the challenges of growth across the city, with reference to climate change, the natural environment, quality of life, infrastructure, and an inclusive economy. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocations and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. The masterplan states the unique character, history and natural environment of the reservoir will be protected and enhanced. Future development will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States construction works will be harmful to the wildlife and the existing character of the reservoir.	Comment noted. The impact of construction on the natural environment will be considered as part of individual schemes delivery through the planning application stage.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support. States proposal for floating structure is inappropriate as water should be kept for use by boats and wildlife only.	Comment noted. The masterplan explains that water is fundamental to the reservoir's sense of place. It is the reason many people visit, to enjoy the landscape setting and to take part in water-related activities. Opportunities will be taken to enhance paths and spaces, and could potentially include a floating structure, to allow visitors to feel closer to the water. Any proposal would be assessed against safety policies and demonstrate it did not have an adverse impact on the natural environment.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States design of proposed development is bland.	Comment noted. The masterplan states development will be high-quality and reinforce the reservoir's distinct character and identity. Detailed design of future development will be agreed at the planning application stage where proposals will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support. States proposal for contemporary design is inappropriate and design that better reflects the heritage / traditional character of the existing area should be endorsed.	Comment noted. The masterplan states development will be high-quality and reinforce the reservoir's distinct character and identity.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of new development blocking views of industrial heritage.	Comment noted. It is important the masterplan protects the natural, community and heritage assets. The masterplan states sustainable uses will be sought for historic buildings. Where appropriate, these buildings will be integrated with sympathetically designed new development. It also states historic features such as the dam wall and sluice gate gears should be celebrated.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Historic England	Requests an amendment to wording to provide clearer guidance on the council's expectation that listed buildings will be retained.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to provide clearer guidance on the council's expectation that listed buildings will be retained.	The masterplan has been updated to provide clearer guidance on the council's expectation that listed buildings will be retained.
1 Individual	Requests public art is reflective of the character of the reservoir and contributes to user's enjoyment of the space.	Comment noted. The masterplan states opportunities for new public art that celebrates the reservoir and its unique character should be explored in collaboration with reservoir users.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests all new development contributes to the existing character of the reservoir. States the green space and tranquil environment should remain as an area for families.	Comment noted. The masterplan provides guidance to ensure development at the reservoir will be high-quality and reinforce the reservoir's distinct character and identity, including its natural environment and waterside location. A key part of the vision is creating a safe distinctive place that is family-friendly and accessible to everyone.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks that opportunities are used to enhance the views from the reservoir to Tolkien's 'Two Towers'.	Comment noted. The masterplan acknowledges views are an important feature of the reservoir and an integral part of the visitor experience. Key views at the reservoir are shown on Plan 2 (p.25), including Edgbaston Waterworks Tower and Perrott's Folly. The masterplan states development will be expected to respect key views and positively add to existing vistas and landmarks through high-quality design. It also states 3D massing models and computer-generated imagery visualisations should be used as necessary to assess impacts of proposed development on key views.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Requests future development architecture is iconic and unique.	Comment welcomed. The masterplan states development will be high-quality and reinforce the reservoir's distinct character and identity. It also states any development close to the water will need to demonstrate exceptional and innovative design that addresses its setting and adds to the quality of place.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks if views could have been considered.	Comment noted. Views were a key consideration in the production of the masterplan. The masterplan acknowledges views are an important feature of the reservoir and an integral part of the visitor experience. Key views at the reservoir are shown on Plan 2 (p.25). The masterplan states development will be expected to respect key views and positively add to existing vistas and landmarks through high-quality design. It also states 3D massing models and computer-generated imagery visualisations should be used as necessary to assess impacts of proposed development on key views.	No change required.
Inland Waterways Association	Asks for the importance of the reservoir as a working asset for the canal system is emphasised.	Comment noted. The importance of the reservoir to the wider canal system is outlined in the Context chapter.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks that the Victorian engineering achievements are included in the wider remit of the masterplan e.g., the historical background, the creation of a heritage walking trail.	Comment noted. The historic context section of the masterplan provides an overview of the industrial / engineering history of the reservoir. Furthermore, the masterplan proposes a signposted walking trail to celebrate the heritage and culture at the reservoir and provide a key visitor attraction.	No change required.

Sustainability:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
15 individuals	Agree with / support the new development principle.	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 individuals	States the objective is vague / insufficiently specific.	Comment noted. Greater specificity will be achieved at the planning application stage and in more detailed documents such as the Local Nature Reserve Management Plan.	No change required.
2 individuals	States development that has happened to date in the area has not been sustainable.	Comment noted. It is not within the scope of the Masterplan to influence / change development that has already taken place.	No change required.
2 individuals	Not in support of excluding householder development from the Biodiversity Net Gain targets.	Comment noted. The January to April 2022 DEFRA consultation on regulations for biodiversity net gain under the Environment Act 2021 sets out the government's intention to exempt householder development from the requirement to demonstrate biodiversity net gain. The council is therefore following guidance from central government. The masterplan has been amended to state 'all qualifying development will be required to deliver biodiversity net gain'. This will enable the plan to be in accordance with what central government define as qualifying development.	No change required. The masterplan has been amended to state all qualifying development will be required to deliver biodiversity net gain.
26 individuals	Concerns regarding the impact of development around the reservoir loop on the natural environment and Local Nature Reserve.	Concerns noted. The masterplan sets out how future proposals at the reservoir will be required to protect and enhance the natural environment. This impact will also be able to be assessed, in relation to individual proposals, at the planning application stage.	No change required.
3 individuals	Concerns regarding impact on water quality (including impact on aquatic invertebrates).	Comment noted. The masterplan states that all development and proposals at the reservoir should protect and enhance the natural environment and support the biodiversity objects and targets set out in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan. Potential impact on water quality from future development will be assessed as an individual scheme comes forward and be assessed by the council's Ecologists.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
4 individuals	Concerns regarding impact of litter and / or disturbance from increased footfall on wildlife.	Comment noted. This is principally a management concern. The council understands the community would like to see increased management of the reservoir. In line with the approach taken at several other parks and nature reserves across Birmingham, the council is eager to work with the Local Nature Reserve Committee to establish a greater role for the community. The management of litter across the main areas of the reservoir masterplan site is currently the responsibility of the Parks Department. The management of space and collection of litter in future years will be assessed as applications come forward for development.	No change required.
1 individual	Concerns regarding the impact on the Daubenton's Bat species.	Comment noted. In accordance with the council's local validation criteria, planning applications for development around the reservoir are required to be supported by a preliminary ecological appraisal and, if necessary, phase two and / or species-specific surveys, as well as a biodiversity impact assessment. Assessments should be informed by data held by the local biological records centre. Therefore, the assessment of impact on protected species including bats and wild birds would take place at the planning application stage and be reviewed by the council's Ecologists.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 individuals	Concerns regarding the impact on rare bird species which use the site including, Red-Necked Grebe, Sandwich Tern, Black Redstart, Purple Sandpiper, Sanderling, Black-Tailed Godwit, Iceland Gull, Whimbrel, Common Scoter, Woodcock, Pink-Footed Goose, as well as breeding Great Crested and Little Grebes.	Concerns noted. The masterplan states that all development and proposals at the reservoir should protect and enhance the natural environment and support the biodiversity objects and targets set out in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan. In accordance with the council's local validation criteria, planning applications for development around the reservoir are required to be supported by a preliminary ecological appraisal and, if necessary, phase two and / or species-specific surveys, as well as a biodiversity impact assessment. Assessments should be informed by data held by the local biological records centre. Therefore, the assessment of impact on protected species including bats and wild birds would take place at the planning application stage and be reviewed by the council's Ecologists.	No change required.
11 individuals	Concern about impact of noise and / or light pollution on nature / specific species.	Concern noted. The masterplan states that all development and proposals should protect and enhance the natural environment. It states that any lighting should minimise light spill and must not cause an adverse impact on wildlife. Noise and light pollution will be assessed at the planning application stage as proposals come forward.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Concerns regarding the impacts on nature during the construction phase of future development at the reservoir.	Concerns noted. The impact of construction on the natural environment will be considered as part of individual schemes delivery. Any construction in the vicinity of the reservoir will need to be the subject of a Construction Ecological Management Plan.	No change required.
Midland Sailing Club and 1 individual	States successful relationship between site users and wildlife requires policing/enforcement and site management. States the masterplan does not explain how this will be achieved.	Comment noted. We understand the community would like to see increased management of the reservoir and opportunities to deliver this will continue to be explored. In line with the approach taken at several other parks and nature reserves across Birmingham, the council is eager to work with the Local Nature Reserve Committee to establish a greater role for the community.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	Requests inclusion of heat pumps, high-level insulation, solar panels, and space to compost food waste in future developments at the reservoir.	Request noted. The masterplan states that developments should make use of passive solar gain and incorporate low or zero carbon energy generation technologies that are appropriate to the site including ground or air-source heat pumps, photovoltaic panels, and water source heat pumps. It also states buildings should be highly energy efficient, constructed using sustainable materials and waste should be minimised. The inclusion of the above will be determined through planning applications. While the council can encourage developers to go further, and will support applications which do so, it cannot currently require buildings to perform better than the target carbon emissions rates set nationally in the Building Regulations. Should regulations be amended, applications will be considered against those revised regulations.	No change required.
1 individual	Suggests creating a mini forest.	Suggestion noted. The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has been updated by the Birmingham and the Black Country Wildlife Trust. It provides up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations. The masterplan states the Management Plan should be read in conjunction with the masterplan and all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Management Plan. Details of future tree planting will be set out in the Management Plan.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 individuals	States biodiversity net gain should be 20% or higher.	Comment noted. The masterplan is unable to request a biodiversity net gain percentage higher or lower than the 10% set out in the Environment Act 2021. As such, the masterplan has been updated to state that all qualifying development within the masterplan boundary will be required to deliver a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain (or higher if set by subsequent adopted policy), biodiversity net gain upon implementation of the Environment Act 2021, anticipated to take place in winter 2023. Proposals that deliver a higher percentage will be welcomed. Requirements for higher percentages city-wide or in specific locations will be considered through the new local plan.	The masterplan has been amended to state that all qualifying development within the masterplan boundary will be required to deliver a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain (or higher if set by subsequent adopted policy), biodiversity net gain upon implementation of the Environment Act 2021, anticipated to take place in winter 2023.
1 individual	Asks how green flag status will be achieved.	The process to securing green flag status will be led by the council's Parks department. It is likely to involve partnership working with stakeholders including the Local Nature Reserve Committee.	No change required.
1 individual	States reaching green flag status will be possible if the community is involved to care for the reservoir.	Comment noted. The council is committed to working with the community to deliver the masterplan vision.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	States the Birmingham and Black Country Wildlife Trust and the Birmingham Tree People should be involved to provide wildlife expertise to look after the site.	Comment noted. The council is committed to working with stakeholders and partner organisations. The Wildlife Trust for Birmingham and the Black Country are part of the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Committee which meets four times per year, have led the revision of the Local Nature Reserve Management Plan, and have been engaged in the development of this masterplan	No change required.
1 individual	States the Local Nature Reserve should be left as wild as possible, and the rest of the site planted with native trees, shrubs, and wildflowers.	Comment noted. The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan (2021) sets its first objective as: 'Maintain and enhance the Local Nature Reserve and Site of Importance for Nature Conservation status and protection' and its second objective as: 'Maintain and enhance the ecological habitats on-site to maximise biodiversity'. There are a number of proposals in the masterplan to enhance green infrastructure through tree and wildflower planting.	No change required.
1 individual	States commitments should be stronger and reflect increasing standards up to net zero.	Comment noted. The council cannot currently require that buildings are built to carbon emissions standards which exceed those set nationally in the Building Regulations. If the council wishes to set a higher local standard this will need to be done through the Local Plan.	No change required.
1 individual	States there is not enough strength in the statements requiring Green Infrastructure and Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems.	Comment noted. Policy TP6 of the Birmingham Development Plan requires all development to manage surface water through Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS). There are numerous references within the masterplan to the provision of green infrastructure within the development parcels, it is not possible to be more specific at this stage.	No change required.
2 individuals	Requests the boundary between the development and the reservoir should be made softer and more ecologically rich through increased planting of marginal / riparian vegetation.	Comment noted. The masterplan includes references to creating natural bank edges and marginal planting.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
4 individuals	Proposes nesting platform / pontoon / floating islands for swans and other breeding birds. Suggests the council should consult with RSPB and the Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust.	Comment noted. The council is committed to working with stakeholders and partner organisations to deliver the masterplan vision. The masterplan states that all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan 2021. The management plan includes habitat creation such as the installation of floating vegetation beds.	No change required.
3 individuals	Asks what ecology assessments / surveys have been done of existing wildlife and what assessments have been undertaken of the impact of the proposals on nature.	The council has completed a Strategic Environmental Assessment screening opinion in consultation with Statutory consultees. Appropriate surveys have also been undertaken for the prior notification of demolition of the Tower Ballroom building. Any future proposals that come forward in the masterplan boundary will need to be informed by appropriate surveys.	No change required.
Calthorpe Estates	Suggests the masterplan should include a new green link from the reservoir to Osler Park and onwards towards Chamberlain Gardens.	Suggestions noted. Plan 4 (connectivity) highlights these links. A new green link beyond Osler Park would be outside of the masterplan area.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
House By Urban Splash	States that Biodiversity Net Gain should be set at 10% in line with national requirements unless and until any additional requirement is adopted through the Birmingham Development Plan review.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to state that all qualifying development within the masterplan boundary will be required to deliver a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain (or higher if set by subsequent adopted policy), biodiversity net gain upon implementation of the Environment Act 2021, anticipated to take place in winter 2023. Proposals that deliver a higher percentage will be welcomed. Requirements for higher percentages city-wide or in specific locations will be considered through the new local plan.	The masterplan has been updated to state that all qualifying development within the masterplan boundary will be required to deliver a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain (or higher if set by subsequent adopted policy), biodiversity net gain upon implementation of the Environment Act 2021, anticipated to take place in winter 2023.
Chief Constable of the West Midlands Police	Requests an additional sustainability principle: 'The need to design out crime and ensure its continued maintenance in all new developments is a cornerstone to successful sustainable communities.'	Suggestions noted. The principle of designing out crime is embedded in Birmingham Development Plan Policies PG3 and TP37 with additional guidance in the emerging Birmingham Design Guide. It is therefore not necessary to repeat those objectives in the masterplan.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	States there should be more reference to climate change adaptation and resilience.	Comment noted. The council agrees that climate change adaptation is an important issue. The masterplan states it is important that any new development is climate resilient and supports our climate emergency declaration. It also provides guidance on how future development can be sustainable and climate resilient. The council's approach to climate change adaptation and resilience will be further addressed through the Local Plan review.	No change required.
1 individual	States green and blue infrastructure should be multi-functional not just for biodiversity but also surface water drainage, water quality management and climate change adaptation.	Comment noted. The council agrees it is important that green and blue infrastructure is multi-functional.	No change required.
1 individual	States development that is dense with minimal car parking should be provided to improve sustainability in transport terms.	Comment noted. In this location densities need to respond to the site context. Car parking provision levels will be determined as planning applications come forward and will need to be in line with the Car Parking SPD.	No change required.
2 individuals	Support for wildflower meadow, tree planting and bird and bat boxes.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Birmingham Civic Society	Questions whether all buildings being low carbon can be achieved if external developers are used.	Comment noted. Developers for the schemes within the masterplan are yet to be determined. In any case, the council cannot currently require that buildings are built to carbon emissions standards which exceed those set nationally in the Building Regulations. If the council wishes to set a higher local standard this will need to be done through the Local Plan review.	No change required.
3 individuals and West Midlands Bird Club	Suggests fencing sections of the periphery of the reservoir to protect breeding birds from disturbance by dogs / walkers. West Midlands Bird Club requests permission to install such fencing.	Suggestion noted. Detailed proposals will need to be discussed and agreed with the council's Parks Department and the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Committee.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	Concerns regarding predation by domestic pets of new residents on wildlife.	Concern noted. As the reservoir is within a built-up area this risk exists at present, and there is little that can be done to mitigate it.	No change required.
1 individual and West Midlands Bird Club.	Suggests screened viewing areas are installed for bird watching. West Midlands Bird Club request permission to install such fencing.	Suggestion noted. Detailed proposals will need to be discussed and agreed with the council's Parks Department and the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Committee.	No change required.
West Midlands Bird Club	Recommends planting of a minimum twenty metre block of Common Reed along one section of shoreline to greatly enhance nesting and feeding opportunities for a number of species. The Bird Club are willing to source and supply Common Reeds at their own expense and have volunteers willing to plant them at the Rotton Road end of the reservoir.	Recommendation noted. Detailed proposals will need to be discussed and agreed with the council's Parks Department and the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Committee.	No change required.
West Midlands Bird Club	Proposes a 20m long woven Willow or other suitable screen on shoreline next to the western shore to section off a section of shoreline for passage wading birds.	Comment noted. Detailed proposals will need to be discussed and agreed with the council's Parks Department and the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Committee.	No change required.
West Midlands Bird Club	Offer to meet officers on site to provide wildlife conservation advice / assistance.	Offer welcomed. The council is committed to working with organisations to protect and enhance the natural environment. An introduction to the council's parks team has been made.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	States buildings should be carbon neutral to avoid expensive later retrofitting.	Comment noted. It is not within the scope of the masterplan to set standards for the carbon performance of buildings. This is primarily done by government through the Building Regulations (with changes made in June 2022). Local authorities are able to set additional local standards, but only through their local plans. The council will welcome proposals which deliver higher standards, and in particular there may be an opportunity for the council to seek higher sustainability performance on sites where it is the landowner.	No change required.

Osler Park & Osler Place:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
11 Individuals and Inland Waterway Association (Birmingham Black Country and Worcestershire Branch)	Supports proposals within the chapter.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Support. States the proposals in the plan will benefit the area.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
3 Individuals and Midland Sailing Club	Supports proposals and the demolition of the Tower Ballroom building.	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Supports demolition of the Tower Ballroom building.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	States previous activities at the Tower Ballroom caused noise pollution late at night and impacted residents. Requests future activity at the proposed development does not generate noise pollution.	Comment noted. The masterplan seeks to serve as a framework to guide future development within the masterplan boundary. It states that all proposals and development within the boundary will be required to protect and enhance the natural environment. All development that comes forward will be carefully assessed against a variety of policies at the planning application stage including those relating to noise pollution.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the site includes a park adjacent to the water with outdoor amphitheatre, public pavilion, sculptures, and pop-up events.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve. A landscaped public square has also been included in front of Reservoir Lodge.	The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve. A landscaped public square has also been included in front of Reservoir Lodge.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Supports buildings being set back from the waters' edge as illustrated in the artists impression.	Support welcomed. The masterplan has been updated to further set the proposed building line back from the waters' edge.	The masterplan has been updated to further set the proposed building line back from the waters' edge.
1 Individual	Supports housing proposed on the Tower Ballroom car park.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Supports inclusion of green roofs.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of housing close to waters' edge.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocates the Tower Ballroom site for mixed-use residential-led development. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. The masterplan has been updated to further set the proposed building line back from the waters' edge.	The masterplan has been updated to further set the proposed building line back from the waters' edge.
6 Individuals	Not in support of any development on the former Tower Ballroom site.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom site for residential-led development. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. The masterplan has been updated to further set the proposed building line back from the waters' edge.	The masterplan has been updated to further set the proposed building line back from the waters' edge.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
15 Individuals	Not in support of housing.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom site for residential-led development. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets.	No change required.
26 Individuals	Not in support of housing requests the land becomes green space.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom site for residential-led development. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. The masterplan seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst delivering new, affordable homes.	The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.
21 Individuals	Concerns the development proposed is too dense and/or high and will have a negative impact on the reservoir.	Comment noted. The development proposed is considered to be an appropriate level to ensure the deliverability and long-term viability of the scheme, whilst ensuring there is not a negative impact on the character of the reservoir.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
20 Individuals	Not in support of housing facing the water or the scale of housing shown on the former Tower Ballroom site as indicated in the artists impression.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst delivering new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.</p> <p>The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve. A landscaped public space has also been included in front of Reservoir Lodge.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Concerns the development portrayed in the illustrative sketch is too high and will negatively impact on existing properties adjacent to the site. Asks what impact assessments have been undertaken.	Concerns noted. The masterplan recognises that the reservoir is one of Birmingham’s most important open spaces and states that all development and proposals within the plan boundary should protect and enhance the natural environment. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom site for residential-led development and was subject to Sustainability Appraisal. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. The council has completed a Strategic Environmental Assessment screening opinion in consultation with Statutory consultees. A planning application will have to consider the impact of adjacent properties. Appropriate surveys have also been undertaken for the prior notification of demolition of the Tower Ballroom building. Any future proposals that come forward in the masterplan boundary will need to be informed by appropriate surveys.	The masterplan has been updated to further set the building line back from the waters’ edge and removed a building block to create a public space in front of Reservoir Lodge.
15 Individuals	Not in support of housing request it should be used for community space and / or cultural art space.	Comments noted. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The purpose of this masterplan is to ensure the site is developed for housing, along with other uses that will complement the water setting and provide facilities for all the community while protecting the natural environment.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing request it should be used for a community garden.	Comments noted. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The purpose of this masterplan is to ensure the site is developed for housing, along with other uses that will complement the water setting and provide facilities for all the community while protecting the natural environment.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
19 Individuals	Concerns development close to the waterfront will close the pathway for an unacceptably long length of time during construction. States it is essential for peoples physical and mental wellbeing.	Comment noted. The masterplan is clear that the pathway around the reservoir will be maintained and improved. Where construction means that access arrangements around the reservoir will be temporary restricted in parts, all effort will be made to ensure this impact is minimised. New development at the masterplan site is expected to be progressed in phases and each development proposal will be carefully assessed as applications come forward.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests council waits to see if there is demand for new homes at the reservoir before proposing them.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years. Therefore, the demand for new housing is already known.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of development. Requests the land is used to provide the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Toilets • Space for young people • Café • Facilities for families 	Comment noted. The SPD seeks to promote the important role of the reservoir and define a clear vision, to protect the natural environment, whilst delivering new, affordable homes. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The masterplan states a range of accessible facilities for the local community and visitors should be delivered. The exact mix of uses will be determined through the planning application process.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
28 Individuals	<p>Not in support of housing due to impact on the natural environment / Local Nature Reserve.</p> <p>11 individuals express concerns regarding increased footfall on the Local Nature Reserve from new development.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan states any development or proposals will be required to protect and enhance the natural environment. Appropriate environmental assessments will be undertaken at the planning application stage. The improvements to facilities at the reservoir will increase the resilience of the area to support additional visitors.</p>	No change required.
5 Individuals	Not in support (no further details provided).	Comment noted.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing on the site. States there are too many houses in the surrounding area already.	<p>Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years. Therefore, the demand for new housing is known and new homes must be delivered.</p>	No change required.
Midland Sailing Club	In support of setting building's back from the waters' edge by 20m.	Support welcomed. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge.	No change required.
4 Individuals	Not in support of housing. Concerns regarding the impact housing development will have on the character of the reservoir.	<p>Comment noted. The site is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The masterplan will serve as a framework for decision-making, as applications come forward in future years. All new development will be expected to demonstrate high-quality sustainable design, that reflects the unique character of the reservoir.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
29 Individuals	Not in support of development. States noise and light pollution will have a detrimental impact on the Local Nature Reserve.	Comment noted. The masterplan is clear any development should protect and enhance the natural environment. It states that any lighting should minimise light spill and must not cause an adverse impact on wildlife. Noise and light pollution will be assessed at the planning application stage as proposals come forward.	No change required.
7 Individuals and Soho First Community Development Trust	Not in support of housing close to waters' edge. States noise and light pollution will have a detrimental impact on the Local Nature Reserve.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to state the public walkway is expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width, varying to accommodate the shape of the reservoir and deliver a linear building line.</p> <p>The masterplan is clear any development should protect and enhance the natural environment. It states that any lighting should minimise light spill and must not cause an adverse impact on wildlife. Noise and light pollution will be assessed at the planning application stage as proposals come forward.</p>	The masterplan has been updated to further set the building line back from the waters' edge.
1 individual	Not in support of commercial uses. States they will generate noise and light pollution and increase human activity which will disrupt wildlife cycles and risk the Local Nature Reserve designation.	Comment noted. The council is committed to protecting the Local Nature Reserve. The site is a brownfield (previously developed) site, that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development plan (2017). The purpose of this masterplan is to ensure the site is developed for housing, along with other uses that will complement the water setting and provide facilities for all the community while protecting the natural environment. The masterplan is clear any development should protect and enhance the natural environment. It states that any lighting should minimise light spill and must not cause an adverse impact on wildlife. Noise and light pollution will be assessed at the planning application stage as proposals come forward.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
35 Individuals and Soho First Community Development Trust	Not in support of housing close to the waters' edge due to a variety of reasons including access and ownership issues, impact on the views, character and tranquillity of the reservoir and natural environment.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan states all new development will be expected to demonstrate high-quality sustainable design, that reflects the unique character of the reservoir.</p> <p>The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to clarify the walkway between the buildings and reservoir will be publicly accessible.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to clarify the walkway between the buildings and reservoir will be publicly accessible. The masterplan has been updated to state the public walkway is expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width, varying to accommodate the shape of the reservoir and deliver a linear building line.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
37 Individuals and Soho First Community Development Trust	<p>Not in support of housing close to the waters' edge due to access and ownership issues. The following reasons were provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • impact on noise and residents complaining about noise restricting activities that take place at the reservoir. • conflict between residents and reservoir users. • safety of new residents if general public will be able to walk up to their homes on ground floor of walkway. 	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan vision is clear the reservoir belongs to everyone. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to clarify the walkway between the buildings and reservoir will be publicly accessible. The masterplan has been updated to state the public walkway is expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width, varying to accommodate the shape of the reservoir and deliver a linear building line.</p> <p>It will provide places to sit, walk, cycle and to watch activity on the water and will incorporate green infrastructure that will help integrate this area of the reservoir with the Local Nature Reserve.</p> <p>The proposed development on the Tower Ballroom site doesn't include any residential units at ground floor level on the waterfront. Details will be determined at the planning application stage and levels of privacy will be assessed.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to clarify the need to deliver green infrastructure on the public walkway.</p>
8 Individuals	<p>Not in support of housing close to the waters' edge. States there should be a green buffer between the reservoir and buildings.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to clarify the need to deliver green infrastructure on the public walkway.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to clarify the need to deliver green infrastructure on the public walkway.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
28 Individuals	Requests no building in front of Reservoir Lodge or set back 50m from the reservoir edge.	Request noted. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to create a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to create a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.
1 Individual	Requests buildings are set back a minimum of 27.8m from the waters' edge. States this is the closest distance of a residential property to the waters' edge.	Request noted. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to deliver a public walkway expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width, varying to accommodate the shape of the reservoir and deliver a linear building line.	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge.
1 Individual	Asks why more houses are needed. States existing housing stock should be improved, and derelict buildings should be used.	Comment noted. New housing stock is required to meet the projected sale of population growth up to 2031 set out in the adopted Birmingham Development Plan (2017).	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States there are other buildings that could be repurposed to deliver housing.	Comment noted. The site is a brownfield (previously developed) site, that is allocated for a mixed-use residential-led scheme in the Birmingham Development plan (2017) to meet the city's housing needs.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks how the housing policy for the former Tower Ballroom site is 'well-established' as stated in the masterplan.	Comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan for a mixed-use residential-led scheme. The principle of building new homes on the site is therefore well-established.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States it is wrong to say housing on the former Tower Ballroom site is 'well-established'.	Comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan for a mixed-use residential-led scheme. The principle of building new homes on the site is therefore well-established.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Concerns future development will be expensive and non-inclusive.	Comment noted. The masterplan is clear that the reservoir belongs to everyone, and improvements proposed in the document will provide spaces and facilities that bring together existing and future residents. Details will be determined at the planning application stage, and any future proposals will be assessed against planning policy including affordable housing policy.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing that has views of the water.	Comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan for a mixed-use residential-led scheme. The principle of building new homes on the site is therefore well-established.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. States there are very few places in Birmingham near the city centre that people can just be. States the Tower Ballroom space generates value for the people in the city.	Comment noted. The masterplan recognises that the reservoir is one of Birmingham's most important open spaces. The masterplan reflects the need for the tranquil atmosphere of the reservoir to be protected this includes protecting key views and the open feeling at the reservoir and ensuring there are areas for quiet reflection at the reservoir.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of housing close to the water. Concerns it will reduce the space for walking and cycling.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to deliver a public walkway expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width, varying to accommodate the shape of the reservoir and deliver a linear building line.	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to deliver a public walkway expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width, varying to accommodate the shape of the reservoir and deliver a linear building line.
1 Individual	Not in support, states the development should be mixed use and deliver community facilities.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed), site that is allocated for mixed-use residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The purpose of this masterplan is to ensure the site is developed for housing, along with other uses that will complement the water setting and provide facilities for all the community while protecting the natural environment.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of having vehicular access on the former Tower Ballroom site.	Comment noted. The council recognises there is a need for some parking provision to be provided for those who cannot access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. As such, the masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. Future development will be designed to minimise the need to travel by private car, and maximise opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport. This will help ensure the area is not dominated by cars.	The masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces.
1 Individual	Requests more information on the level of parking proposed on the former Tower Ballroom site.	Comment noted. The council recognises there is a need for some parking provision to be provided for those who cannot access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. As such, the masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. Details will be determined at the planning application stage.	The masterplan has been updated to clarify the existing car park will be reopened to provide limited parking provision.
1 Individual	Suggests a wider vista of the reservoir from the Reservoir Road entrance would be better with green landscaping in front of Reservoir Lodge.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to show a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.	The masterplan has been updated to show a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks what impact assessments and consultation with existing local businesses has been undertaken regarding future commercial uses on the site.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to provide a new layout. This includes an element of non-residential space which could be used for a variety of purposes, although it is envisaged that the majority will respond to the specific needs of users of the reservoir. This is not a local centre location and will not become such – the masterplan notes the importance of local centres. Any new commercial activity will pose minimal impacts for existing businesses in the surrounding area and an increase in visitors to the reservoir should deliver some benefits i.e. higher numbers of pedestrians/passers-by. Businesses have had the same opportunities to participate in public consultation as other local people or organisations.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the Tower Ballroom site is the best location at the reservoir for views.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that all new development will be expected to respect key views and positively add to existing vistas and landmarks. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to deliver a public walkway expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width, varying to accommodate the shape of the reservoir and deliver a linear building line.	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge.
1 Individual	States the former Tower Ballroom site is currently subject to anti-social behaviour. States that providing housing on the site will amplify the issues.	Comment noted. Increased activity and natural surveillance at the reservoir will help address anti-social behaviour and the council will work with partners to address issues that arise.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns for safety having houses so close to the water. Requests that a green buffer is provided to help combat potential safety issues.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge.	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 Individuals	Requests the Tower Ballroom building is retained.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site, to support future growth in the Greater Icknield area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the SPD will serve as a framework, to guide new development that comes forward in future years.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the Tower Ballroom building is retained and converted into community uses and housing.	Comment noted. The decision to demolish the former Tower Ballroom building has been made through cabinet process. The vision for the site is for a mixed-use residential-led scheme that is set back from the waters' edge with a wide walkway in front. The retention of the Tower Ballroom building would make delivering this vision unachievable.	No change required.
1 Individuals	Requests the Tower Ballroom building is retained and converted into community uses.	Comment noted. The decision to demolish the former Tower Ballroom building has been made through cabinet process. The vision for the site is for a mixed-use residential-led scheme that is set back from the waters' edge with a wide walkway in front. The retention of the Tower Ballroom building would make delivering this vision unachievable.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the Tower Ballroom is retained due to its historical importance.	Comment noted. The decision to demolish the former Tower Ballroom building has been made through cabinet process. The vision for the site is for a mixed-use residential-led scheme that is set back from the waters' edge with a wide walkway in front. The retention of the Tower Ballroom building would make delivering this vision unachievable.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks why no other uses other than housing have been considered for the former Tower Ballroom site.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocates the Tower Ballroom site for mixed-use residential-led development. The masterplan is required to be in accordance with the Birmingham Development Plan. The masterplan supports the delivery of a variety of non-residential uses on the site alongside housing including community, cultural, commercial, café, leisure, and educational facilities.	No change required.
1 Individual	<p>Not in support of any development within 35-40 metres of the water. States the land should be preserved for community use and respect the socio-cultural needs of local people, especially young people and people of colour.</p> <p>States the masterplan fails to acknowledge and encourage legacy an almost 200-year history of this waterside site as a place for dancing.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to deliver a public walkway expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width, varying to accommodate the shape of the reservoir and deliver a linear building line. The walkway will be publicly accessible and be a space where everyone can walk, cycle, run, sit, and relax. Furthermore, the masterplan now includes a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge. This space could support a diverse range of community interests and provide an amphitheatre.</p> <p>The masterplan highlights the opportunity for information boards that celebrate the social history, people and communities that have shaped the reservoir as well as the built and natural assets.</p>	The masterplan has been updated to set the building line further back from the water's edge and include a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.
1 Individual	Photo provided showing a person sitting on the Tower Ballroom building structure that overhangs the water. Caption included: 'Do you think there will be room for him at a waterside development of luxury apartments?'	Comment noted. The masterplan recognises that the reservoir is one of Birmingham's most important open spaces and a clear part of the vision is to ensure the reservoir belongs to everyone. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to create a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to create a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Several photos provided showing a public demonstration outside the Tower Ballroom building.	Submission noted; accompanying comments have been addressed elsewhere in this document.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of housing on the former Tower Ballroom site. States the area has been subject to lots of development recently and there is insufficient green space.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site, to support future growth in the Great Icknield area. The city's population is projected to grow by an additional 150,000 people by 2031 and the masterplan will serve as a framework to guide new development that comes forward in future years.	No change required.
1 Individual	Welcomes proposals for housing development in the masterplan. Not in support of development on the footprint of the Tower Ballroom building. States it will have a negative impact on the reservoir and the well-being of Birmingham's citizens.	Support welcomed and comment noted. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed), site that is allocated for mixed-use residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The purpose of this masterplan is to ensure the site is developed for housing, along with other uses that will complement the water setting and provide facilities for all the community while protecting the natural environment.	No change required.
6 Individuals	Concerns construction will restrict access to the site and wider reservoir / request access to the site should be retained during construction works.	Comment noted. Where the construction of proposals means that access arrangements around the reservoir will be temporary restricted in parts – all effort will be made to ensure this impact is minimised.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests future development is of high-quality so it will last.	Comment noted. The masterplan will serve as a framework for decision-making as applications come forward in future years. All new development will be expected to demonstrate high-quality sustainable design, that reflects the unique character of the reservoir and contributes to its sustainment for future generations.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Requests development is eco-friendly and innovative.	Comment noted. The masterplan provides guidance to ensure future development is sustainable and is aligned to the council's ambition for the city to become net zero carbon by 2030, or as soon as possible thereafter.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests future development is in keeping with the character of the area.	Comment noted. All new development will be expected to demonstrate high-quality sustainable design, that reflects the unique character of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the Tower Ballroom building has provided entertainment for thousands of people. Concerns future development will be exclusive.	<p>Comment noted. The vision for the site is for a mixed-use residential-led scheme that is set back from the waters' edge with a wide walkway in front. The history of the Tower Ballroom is recognised, and opportunities are identified in the masterplan to celebrate this. However, the retention of the building would make delivering this vision unachievable.</p> <p>The masterplan is clear that the reservoir belongs to everyone, and improvements proposed in the document will provide spaces and facilities that bring together existing and future residents. Details will be determined at the planning application stage, and any future proposals will be assessed against planning policy including affordable housing policy.</p>	No change required.
2 Individuals	Concerns future development won't provide truly affordable housing.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (2017) allocated the Tower Ballroom as a development site to support future growth in the area. All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for affordable housing and the masterplan includes references to this policy requirement.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 individuals	Asks what the definition of affordable is in the masterplan.	Comment noted. The policy context section of the masterplan references affordable housing provision. The definition for affordable housing is set out in the National Planning Policy Framework, and in Birmingham aligns to Policy TP31 in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017), that sets out an expectation for a wide choice of housing sizes, types, and tenures to be delivered across the masterplan area, to meet housing needs.	No change required.
5 Individuals	Requests housing is affordable / high-quality social housing is delivered.	Comment noted. All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for affordable housing and the masterplan includes references to this policy requirement.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the masterplan states a minimum of 40% of housing should be affordable.	Comment noted. All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for affordable housing and the masterplan includes references to this policy requirement. The Birmingham Development plan states the council will seek 35% affordable homes as a developer contribution on residential developments of 15 dwellings or more. The masterplan is in accordance with the BDP. However, opportunities to exceed this would be supported, and changes to policy locally or nationally will supersede the masterplan.	No change required.

<p>1 Individual</p>	<p>Requests the proposal on the former Tower Ballroom site is revised to deliver the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An enhanced arrival space suitable for active travel, dog-walkers, cyclists, local residents, and activities to take place simultaneously without disturbing the natural environment. • A higher mix of community uses • Youth provision on the site (toilets, shelter, bike storage, food) • Reduced surveillance • Allow events to take place that might generate noise • Cultural uses on the site of the Tower Ballroom, specifically the part which faces the water, in a design sensitive to the surroundings • Create a buffer zone around the development that extends the Local Nature Reserve • To accommodate seating, to observe the nature reserve (similar to seating on sea front) • Asks for public ownership of the promenade land at a minimum 27.8m offset needs to be safeguarded • Sets minimum standards for housing development • Independent standard such as BREEAM or Passivhaus or zero-carbon new homes • Provision for activities including BMX and roller skating 	<p>Comments noted. The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve.</p> <p>A landscaped public space has also been included in front of Reservoir Lodge which shows additional seating. This space could support a diverse range of community interests and provide community facilities for a range of people including young people.</p> <p>All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for affordable housing and the masterplan includes references to this policy requirement.</p> <p>In the Sustainability chapter, the expectation for all new development to be designed and constructed in ways, that maximise energy efficiency and use low carbon energy is outlined. It also states that non-residential units, above a certain threshold will be required to meet BREEAM standards, which is in accordance with TP3 of the BDP 2017.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been amended to set the building line further back from the waters' edge, clarify the walkway between the buildings and reservoir will be publicly accessible, and increase the level of greenery / soft landscaping on the walkway to soften the impact of development on the Local Nature Reserve. The masterplan has been updated to state the public walkway is expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width, varying to accommodate the shape of the reservoir and deliver a linear building line. A landscaped public space has also been included in front of Reservoir Lodge.</p>
---------------------	--	---	---

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	<p>Concerns the masterplan does not consider replacing the Tower Ballroom as a cultural venue. Requests cultural uses are included in the masterplan. States they would be happy to work with the council in their role as chair of the Cultural Infrastructure and Investment sub-group of the West Midlands Combine Authority to consider how the Combined Authority and the wider cultural community in the city can support any future cultural infrastructure provision on the site.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan recognises the social significance and cultural aspects of the reservoir in the Celebrating the Reservoir chapter. It promotes the varied opportunities for cultural activities to be focused on the heritage assets surrounding the reservoir, spaces for street art and also education on nature conservation.</p> <p>The masterplan is flexible to enable a variety of uses to be delivered on the Tower Ballroom site alongside housing. The detail of types of uses will come forward at the planning application stage.</p> <p>The council would welcome a meeting.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	<p>Asks how it can be described as open space when houses are proposed.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan describes Edgbaston Reservoir as an important open space that the council is committed to protecting and enhancing. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	<p>Support principle of housing on the Tower Ballroom car park. Requests parking proposed is realistic rather than idealistic in order to reduce the impact on local roads which already struggle from on street parking.</p> <p>The Tower Ballroom site should be largely parkland with perhaps a single storey cafe and toilet block that would only be open in daylight hours to preserve the dark natural environment.</p>	<p>Support welcomed and suggestions noted. The Tower Ballroom site is allocated for mixed-use residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan.</p> <p>The council recognises there is a need for some parking provision to be provided for those who cannot access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. As such, it states the existing car park accessed from Reservoir Road will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. The land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment. Plans will come forward as part of the delivery of Osler Place and design detail will be developed in partnership with key stakeholders including West Midlands Police to ensure it is designed to minimise anti-social behaviour wherever possible. Specific details of the amount of car parking and how it is managed for each of the sites within the masterplan will be determined at a later stage and be in line with the Car Parking SPD.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. The land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment.</p>
2 Individuals	<p>Supports provision of cafe and toilets on the former Tower Ballroom site.</p>	<p>Support welcomed.</p>	<p>No change required.</p>
2 Individuals	<p>Requests any development on the waterside is restricted to daylight hours to minimise impact on the natural habitat.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan is clear any development should protect and enhance the natural environment. It states that any lighting should minimise light spill and must not cause an adverse impact on wildlife. Noise and light pollution will be assessed at the planning application stage as proposals come forward.</p>	<p>No change required.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Marine Society and Sea Cadets	States safety concerns regarding sea cadets, volunteers, staff, and the general public sharing access between the proposed Sea Cadets building and the reservoir. Requests the arrangement is kept under review and would welcome the opportunity to discuss this further with council officers should issues arise.	Comment noted. The council has worked closely with the Marine Society and Sea Cadets throughout the development of the masterplan and will continue to do so.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns the council is spreading false truths that people support the proposal. States they have spoken to hundreds of reservoir users who are opposed to the proposal.	Comment noted. The consultation undertaken met the requirements of planning regulations and the council's adopted Statement of Community Involvement. This Consultation Summary sets out the responses received and a council response. The Tower Ballroom is allocated for residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP). The masterplan must be in accordance with the BDP.	No change required.
1 individual	States the previous Consultation Summary evidences the majority of people do not support housing on the Tower Ballroom site.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom is allocated for residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP). The masterplan must be in accordance with the BDP.	No change required.
1 individual	Not in support of housing. Concerns of accessibility of proposed development for people with disabilities.	Comment noted. The council will ensure all disability regulations are met and work with disability groups to deliver schemes that are accessible to all.	No change required.
1 individual	Requests the development on the former Tower Ballroom site is no taller than two storeys. States it will have a detrimental impact on the listed Reservoir Lodge if it is any taller.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to include a public square in front of the Reservoir Lodge this will protect and enhance the setting of the listed building.	The masterplan has been updated to include a public square in front of the Reservoir Lodge.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	Requests future development on the former Tower Ballroom site improves biodiversity such as green roofs and nesting sites for birds and bats.	Request noted. The masterplan is clear development will be expected to deliver biodiversity net gain in line with the Environment Act 2021.	No change required.
1 individual	Supports the proposals to protect and enhance Reservoir Lodge. Requests the view of the reservoir from the Lodge is protected.	Support welcomed and comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to include a public square in front of the Reservoir Lodge this will protect and enhance the setting of the listed building.	The masterplan has been updated to include a public square in front of the Reservoir Lodge.
1 individual	Suggests houses are built on Osler Street Park and the former Tower Ballroom development is turned into a play area.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The masterplan is clear Osler Street Park will be protected and enhanced.	No change required.
2 individuals	Requests the trees adjacent to Reservoir Lodge are retained.	Comment noted. The sketch has been included to illustrate the vision at Osler Park and Osler Place. Details will be determined when a planning application is submitted. Any application will be assessed against council tree policies by the council's ecologists and tree officers.	No change required.
1 individual	States the Tower Ballroom building sets a precedent for roller skating or dancing. Suggests a skateboard park should be included within the development.	Comment noted. The masterplan promotes an increased number of activities at the reservoir to support improved health and well-being. The masterplan is flexible enough that skateboarding facilities could be provided subject to proposals not having a detrimental impact on the Local Nature Reserve.	No change required.
1 individual	Requests a small venue is included in the proposals for the former Tower Ballroom site.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site is allocated for mixed-use residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan. Non-residential units could include community, cultural, commercial, café, leisure, and educational facilities. Details will be determined at the planning application stage.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual and Birmingham Civic Society	Support for commercial uses such as cafés along the waterfront on the former Tower Ballroom site.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Birmingham Civic Society	Requests the heights of the development on the former Tower Ballroom site does not exceed five storeys.	Comment noted. The masterplan states buildings fronting the water will be a variety of heights up to a maximum of four storeys.	No change required.
1 individual	Not in support of housing on the former Tower Ballroom site. States the land is designated for leisure use. States there is no written evidence showing the site can be used as housing or is a brownfield site.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The purpose of this masterplan is to ensure the site is developed for housing, along with other uses that will complement the water setting and provide facilities for all the community while protecting the natural environment.	No change required.
2 individuals	States Reservoir Lodge should be used as it is an important gateway to the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the Grade II listed Reservoir Lodge building should be brought back into positive use, with potential for community and visitor facilities. The masterplan has been updated to provide a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge. This will protect and enhance the setting of the listed Lodge.	The masterplan has been updated to provide a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.
2 Individuals	Requests housing delivered on the former Tower Ballroom site and Tower Mount site should provide family housing or specialist housing for the elderly. Requests that student accommodation and Houses of Multiple Occupancy should not be allowed.	Comment noted. The masterplan is clear family housing should be delivered on the site. The Policy Context section of the masterplan discusses affordable housing provision. The definition for affordable housing is aligned to Policy TP31 in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017), that sets out an expectation for a wide choice of housing sizes, types, and tenures to be delivered across the masterplan area, that includes family housing and housing for older persons.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Concerns for safety of new residents if general public will be able to walk up to their homes on ground floor of walkway.	Comment noted. The proposed development on the Tower Ballroom site doesn't include any residential units at ground floor level on the waterfront. Appropriate frontages are shown and will be necessary along streets. Details will be determined at the planning application stage and levels of privacy will be assessed.	No change required.
2 Individuals	States the existing Tower Ballroom building is set back from the waters' edge and does not impinge on the pathway around the reservoir.	<p>Comment noted. The existing Tower Ballroom building overhangs the walkway and creates an uninviting environment.</p> <p>The decision to demolish the former Tower Ballroom building has been made through cabinet process. The vision for the site is for a mixed-use residential-led scheme that is set back from the water's edge with a wide walkway in front. The retention of the Tower Ballroom building would make delivering this vision unachievable.</p>	No change required.
Sport England	<p>States the opportunities the site provides to support users of the reservoir to undertake physical activity are supported, particularly the provision of a waterfront walkway to connect the loop together, and the suggestion of a pontoon where this is viable to enhance accessibility to the water space for users.</p> <p>States the site provides an opportunity to create a high-quality public space that could be used for a variety of pop-up activities in the arrival square.</p>	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	States the walkway shown in the artists' impression is too narrow for pedestrians and cyclists and will lead to accidents.	Comment noted. The masterplan is clear the walkway around the reservoir is a shared surface. The masterplan has been updated to widen the walkway.	The masterplan has been updated to widen the walkway.
1 Individual	Requests the barrier adjacent to Reservoir Lodge remains to prevent anti-social behaviour.	Comment noted. The council recognises there is a need for some parking provision to be provided for those who cannot access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. As such, it states the existing car park accessed from Reservoir Road will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. The land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment. Plans will come forward as part of the delivery of Osler Place and design detail will be developed in partnership with key stakeholders including West Midlands Police to ensure it is designed to minimise anti-social behaviour wherever possible.	The masterplan has been updated to state the existing car park accessed from Reservoir Road will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces
2 Individuals	Concerns additional housing will increase cars in the area and impact on local roads.	Comment noted. The masterplan promotes the increased use of sustainable travel modes, e.g., walking and cycling, to lessen car dependency. New development at Osler Park and Osler Place will seek to minimise car usage and encourage new residents to car-share. It is considered that this approach should reduce the demand for parking and address concerns by local residents.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the masterplan should seek to propose as many mechanisms as possible for oversight of what development goes on the site. Community benefit from any development needs to be a key part of the proposed masterplan. States community-led benefit societies and other community-led housing models should be preferred to private development.	Comment noted. The masterplan is being prepared as a formal Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), to provide a strong framework for decision making. This will ensure proposals and development in the masterplan boundary, deliver the vision for the sustainable future of the reservoir. The delivery mechanisms to achieve this is yet to be determined.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the masterplan reasserts the commitment to apply existing policies on affordable housing to any development.	Comment noted. All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for affordable housing and the masterplan includes references to this policy requirement.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of the council selling off public assets.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The delivery mechanisms to achieve this is yet to be determined.	No change required.
1 Individual	States Planet Ice are closing their ice rink in Cannock. Suggests the council discusses the potential of a new ice rink being located on the former Tower Ballroom site with Planet Ice.	Comment noted. The masterplan identifies increased opportunities for a range of activities at the reservoir. Whilst proposals for specific activities will be assessed as applications come forward, it is considered unlikely that an ice rink could be suitably accommodated whilst also delivering a policy compliant residential led scheme on the site.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Support for proposals including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimising parking; • Providing public facilities such as toilets; and • Providing clear routes through the development to the reservoir. 	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns the number of houses being proposed will overstretch the facilities in the area.	Comment noted. The masterplan delivers the growth agenda set out in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP) and as part of the BDP's evidence base consideration was given to the infrastructure requirements in this area of the city, further detailed consideration on the impact to infrastructure will be considered through the planning application process.	The masterplan has been updated to include reference to ongoing assessments required to identify infrastructure needs.
1 Individual	States the grassed area of the park needs to be protected from cars parking on it when there are events.	Comment noted. The masterplan states all development and proposals within the plan boundary must protect and enhance the natural environment. The council recognises there is a need for some parking provision to be provided for those who cannot access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. As such, the masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. There is also parking provision accessed from Icknield Port Road. It is anticipated these spaces can be used for events, but the council will continue to encourage people to access the reservoir through sustainable modes of transport.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Suggests low-rise, self-build homes would be most appropriate for the former Tower Ballroom site. States they could be heated from the reservoir using water source heat pumps.	Comment noted. The masterplan states development should respect and add to the reservoir's historic character through modern high-quality design. The masterplan also outlines the requirement for all new housing development to be designed and constructed in ways which maximise efficiency and use low carbon energy.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the height of the elevated buildings on the slope up to Osler Street will adversely impact upon the wind quality.	Comment noted. Following discussions with the water users wording has been included in the masterplan to require assessment on the impact from development on wind and water sports. It is not considered necessary to include an explicit reference to this at Osler Place due to the proposed heights and set back of the proposed development.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests more information on what is meant be 'high-quality design'.	Comment noted. The masterplan explains that 'high-quality design' includes development that responds to the existing character of the reservoir and the reservoir setting. Detailed design of future development will be agreed at the planning application stage where proposals will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design.	No change required.
1 Individual	States housing should be harmonious with the local area, contemporary and original.	Comment noted. The masterplan states development should respect and add to the reservoir's historic character through modern high-quality design.	No change required.
1 Individual	Supports principle of housing on the former Tower Ballroom site. States the Tower Ballroom building has reached the end of its life and that housing near the city centre is needed.	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the exhibition area formerly in Reservoir Lodge by the rangers should be reinstated and managed by the same management as other city heritage sites.	Comment noted. The masterplan states The Grade II listed Reservoir Lodge building should be brought back into positive use, with potential for community and visitor facilities. As such, the suggestion would be in-keeping with the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	States any new streets should prioritise pedestrians above cyclists.	Comment noted. The masterplan includes proposals to improve pedestrian and cycle connections and is clear the walkway around the reservoir is a shared surface.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests more information is provided in the masterplan regarding the public square shown on the former Tower Ballroom site including whether the space is public or private.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to include a public space in front of Reservoir Lodge. This will provide a focal point for people to meet at the heart of the site. This high-quality public realm should accommodate green infrastructure.	The masterplan has been updated to include a public space in front of Reservoir Lodge.
1 Individual	States the masterplan needs to explain if future development on the former Tower Ballroom site is going to be gated.	Comment noted. The masterplan does not propose any gated development on the site, and this approach would not be supported. The masterplan shows new routes created though the site.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of basement parking.	Comment noted. The masterplan states under-croft parking could be delivered but this will be determined at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of development shown in artists' impression as the design is not in keeping with existing houses around the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan states new development will demonstrate high-quality sustainable design that reflects the unique character of the reservoir as a natural landscape, heritage site, and social and cultural asset. The sketch has been included to illustrate the vision at Osler Park and Osler Place. Details will be determined when a planning application is submitted. Any application will be assessed against design policies.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks what the non-residential spaces will be used for. Concerns they will become takeaway venues.	Comment noted. The masterplan supports the delivery of a variety of non-residential uses on the site alongside housing including community, cultural, commercial, café, leisure, and educational facilities. Details will be determined at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns the area is experiencing high levels of additional homes at Port Loop and insufficient facilities are being delivered such as schools.	Comment noted. The masterplan delivers the growth agenda set out in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP) and as part of the BDPs evidence base consideration was given to the infrastructure requirements in this area of the city, further detailed consideration on the impact to infrastructure will be considered through the planning application process.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Concerns there is insufficient green space in the wider area to support the number of houses being proposed and delivered.	Comment noted. The masterplan recognises that the reservoir is one of Birmingham's most important open spaces and states it needs to be protected and enhanced. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The masterplan is not proposing to build on designated green spaces and there is no loss of open space within the reservoir as a result of the proposals. The purpose of the masterplan is to ensure the site is developed in a way that enhances and protects the existing assets, whilst delivering homes and increased activity that is accessible to all.	No change required.
3 Individuals	States brownfield sites should be used to deliver housing not the former Tower Ballroom site.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests the bridge over the dam wall has flower beds to create habitat.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan supports the increase of green infrastructure and planting. It also identifies an aspiration for a bridge between Port Loop and the reservoir. Details will be determined at the planning application stage.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Premier Living Group	States they would be interested in developing housing on the Tower Mount site and would be interested in discussing the opportunity with the council.	Comment noted. The Tower Mount site is not owned by the council. The council is committed to working with partners to deliver the masterplan vision.	No change required.
Calthorpe Estates	<p>Supports the redevelopment of the sites in this opportunity area and the improvements to Osler Street Park.</p> <p>States the opportunity to improve connections from this area, via Osler Street Park onto Chamberlain Gardens and Hagley Road has been missed, requests wording is added to strengthen the connection.</p>	Support and comment noted. The masterplan focuses on the area within the plan boundary, but a key part of the vision is ensuring the reservoir is accessible to all. However, the masterplan states existing pedestrian and cycling connections to nearby neighbourhoods will be strengthened and enhanced.	No change required.
1 Individual	<p>Not in support of development due to the following concerns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • research shows that gentrification/ the building of expensive apartments in inner city neighbourhoods, increases crime; • the masterplan will be manipulated by private developers for profit; and • the masterplan fails to recognise that the best view of the reservoir is the vista from the Tower Ballroom side of the reservoir (Sea Cadets area) and across the green side of the reservoir 	<p>Comment noted. All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for affordable housing and the masterplan includes references to this policy requirement.</p> <p>A variety of delivery mechanisms are being explored to achieve the proposals set out in the masterplan.</p> <p>The masterplan states that views are an important feature of the reservoir and an integral part of the visitor experience. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to clarify the walkway between the buildings and reservoir will be publicly accessible. The masterplan has been updated to state the public walkway is expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width.</p>	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to clarify the walkway between the buildings and reservoir will be publicly accessible. The masterplan has been updated to state the public walkway is expected to be around twenty to thirty-five metres width.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Karis Medical Centre	Welcomes the focus on health and wellbeing with the preservation of Osler Street Park and the increased opportunities for community and leisure activities at the reservoir.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Canal & River Trust	States the illustration of development of Osler Park and Osler Place and Plan 7 is positive in principle with an engaged landscaped frontage along the edge, heights kept at four stories, interest within the architectural character and form, there also reads to be an ambition for sustainable systems and approach. States they hope the future development on the site accords with the aspirations of the masterplan.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concern excessive lighting will disrupt wildlife.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that all development and proposals should protect and enhance the natural environment. It states that any lighting should minimise light spill and must not cause an adverse impact on wildlife. Noise and light pollution will be assessed at the planning application stage as proposals come forward.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States nature should be prioritised.	Comment noted. The masterplan is clear the natural environment should be protected and enhanced. The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has been updated by the Birmingham and the Black Country Wildlife Trust. It provides up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations. The masterplan states the Management Plan should be read in conjunction with the masterplan and all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Management Plan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of extended pontoon due to safety concerns. States the general public should sign up to one of the water sports clubs open days if they wish to experience being close to the water.	Comment noted. The masterplan states there is 'potential' for a pontoon at the reservoir. The proposal would be subject to further assessments and safety would be considered.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the pontoon extending out so far into the water will reduce the area available for water sport activity.	Comment noted. The masterplan states there is 'potential' for a pontoon at the reservoir. The proposal would be subject to further assessments to understand the impact on water sport activity.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Midland Sailing Club	<p>Supports the sentiments of this section but opposed to a large pontoon for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is not safe for public access unless it is very substantial with substantial railings; • It will also restrict sailing and rowing particularly in the summer when the water levels drop • Anything large enough to be safe for public use will not fit on Edgbaston Reservoir which is a relatively small area of water and at its lowest in the late summer can be half the area it is when full in winter. <p>Requests a pontoon is parallel to the shore not perpendicular to it.</p>	<p>Support welcomed and comment noted. The masterplan states there is 'potential' for a pontoon at the reservoir, to support high-quality design, increase accessibility to the water and recognise that, activity on the water, contributes to its unique character. However, the SPD also recognises the need for any pontoon to accommodate the rise and fall in water levels and any specific proposals would need to consider any impacts upon the activities of the water clubs.</p> <p>The proposal would be subject to further assessments to understand the impact on water sport activity.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	<p>Not in support of a floating structure for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It will encourage people to dive and swim off them in the summer; • It will also restrict sailing and rowing particularly in the summer when the water levels drop; and • It would not be safe to moor boats on the pontoon for fear of vandalism or people taking them out for joyrides. 	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan states there is 'potential' for a pontoon at the reservoir. The proposal would be subject to further assessments and safety would be considered.</p>	No change required.
2 Individuals	<p>States Osler Street Park should be protected and enhanced.</p>	<p>Comments noted. The revised masterplan clearly states that Osler Street Park will be protected.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks how Osler Street Park will be enhanced.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that improvements to the park could include new play equipment and the introduction of natural or semi-natural play areas. Any proposed changes to the park will be developed in collaboration with the local community.	No change required.
1 Individual	Supports the proposals to improve play equipment at Osler Street Park.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
4 Individuals	Supports changes to proposals regarding Osler Street Park in the latest version of the masterplan.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests the park is extended and games relating to water are included similar to Birmingham Library.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan states that improvements to the park could include new play equipment and the introduction of natural or semi-natural play areas this could include games relating to water. Any proposed changes to the park will be developed in collaboration with the local community.</p> <p>It is not possible to extend the park as it is surrounded by road network.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	<p>States that Osler Street Park needs to be upgraded to become a safe and accessible space with high-quality paving, street art and lighting.</p> <p>Suggests Osler Street becomes a shared surface to give pedestrian priority and better-link Osler Street Park to the reservoir.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan includes proposals to protect and enhance the park.</p> <p>The masterplan advocates strengthening connectivity between the reservoir and the park. The exact design for surface treatment and vehicle access and parking on Osler Street will be determined at the planning application stage.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Supports proposal to protect and enhance the park. States the park is very important to local children.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns enabling access to the reservoir at night would result in safety issues.	Comment noted. It is not possible to control access to the park at night. A key part of the masterplan vision is to create a safe environment for all and proposals to improve the park should include improvements to safety.	No change required.
1 Individual	States Osler Street Park is too small for the community and should be extended to cover the former Tower Ballroom site.	Comment noted. The revised masterplan outlines the important role that the park plays for the local community, providing a welcoming and safe place for children and young people. Improvements to the park area are proposed in the masterplan. An extension of the park to cover the former Tower Ballroom site would not be policy compliant as the site is allocated for residential development in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017).	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests Osler Street Park is enhanced to increase habitat for wildlife such a wildflower meadow.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that improvements to the park could see the introduction of natural or semi-natural play areas i.e. wildflower grassland and fruit trees and new play equipment.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support for retaining Osler Street Park. States it is not a popular facility.	Comment noted. The revised masterplan outlines the important role that the Park plays for the local community, providing a welcoming and safe place for children and young people. It is hoped that improvements to the park will encourage increased use.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Support housing on the Tower Mount site.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States the local community needs the existing community space and lock ups.	Comment noted. The site is currently underutilised and offers the potential to accommodate new family homes to contribute towards the city's housing targets. New homes would also improve the level of natural surveillance on Reservoir Road and activate the site. The need and potential for relocation or re-provision of existing lock-up provision will need to be considered as proposals come forward.	No change required.
1 Individual	<p>Not in support of housing on the Tower Mount site. States there is insufficient space to deliver housing and be policy-compliant with distance separation figures.</p> <p>Requests the building is demolished and the land given or sold to neighbouring properties for allotments.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The Tower Mount site is one of the opportunity areas within the masterplan. The site is currently underutilised and offers the potential to accommodate new family homes to contribute to the city's housing targets.</p> <p>Future development will be expected to be in accordance with planning policies and will be assessed fully at the planning application stage.</p> <p>The land is not owned by the council.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks what existing pedestrian walkways there are on the Tower Mount site.	Comment noted. The Tower Mount site doesn't currently include a pedestrian walkway. However, the masterplan seeks to strengthen the connectivity between all of the opportunity areas within the masterplan boundary to ensure development is fully integrated and accessible.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the masterplan may be out of date as the building is being demolished to deliver housing. Asks what planning approvals are in place.	Comment noted. The masterplan reflects the current position on the Tower Mount site. Consent is in place for its demolition, but no applications have been submitted for its redevelopment within the last two-year period. Discussion and/or applications for its development, that are aligned to the masterplan's vision for the site are welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests more information on the size of development and the impact on traffic.	Comment noted. The masterplan provides guidance to inform and assess future development against. The design and scale of any development as well as the potential impact on traffic will be fully assessed at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests more information on the number of homes being proposed on the former Tower Ballroom site.	Comment noted. Exact details on housing numbers will be determined at the planning application stage.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests the social club building is demolished.	Comment noted. The building will need to be demolished to deliver the masterplan vision, and an application for the demolition has recently been approved.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of houses on the Tower Mount site.	Comment noted. The Tower Mount site is one of the opportunity areas within the masterplan. The site is currently underutilised and offers the potential to accommodate new family homes, that are required to meet the projected high level of population growth up to 2031. New homes would also improve the level of natural surveillance on Reservoir Road and activate the site.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Supports proposals to connect the Tower Mount site to Edgbaston Waterworks site.	Support welcomed. The masterplan has been updated to remove the reference to a direct connection between the two sites as the council understands Severn Trent will require access to the covered reservoir on the Edgbaston Waterworks site. A pedestrian connection across the covered reservoir is therefore undeliverable.	The masterplan has been updated to remove the reference to a direct connection between Tower Mount and Edgbaston Waterworks site.
1 Individual	States the Tower Mount site should deliver terrace houses that reflect local character and street pattern.	Comment noted. The masterplan states new housing on the site should reflect the layout, scale and massing of adjacent traditional houses; however, the opportunity to create interesting contemporary homes that add to local character should be explored. Design details will be determined at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks whether the social club is part of the masterplan and what is proposed for the site if it is included.	Comment noted. The Tower Mount site incorporates the social club building. The masterplan states the site should be redeveloped to provide family housing to meet the needs of the local population and add to the vibrancy of the area.	No change required.
Plan Associates Ltd on behalf of the owners of Tower Mount	Supports housing proposals in the masterplan in relation to the Tower Mount Site. States the emphasis on permeability and connectivity within the masterplan area is acknowledged. Suggests a more flexible urban design approach is required in how these aspirations can be realised, particularly where they affect development sites in the plan.	Comment noted. Due to the constraints of the plot, any new development would be expected to present innovate design that responds to the site conditions. The masterplan states the site should deliver family housing that reflects the layout, scale and massing of adjacent traditional houses; however, the opportunity to create interesting contemporary homes that add to local character should be explored. New homes should be fully integrated to the existing neighbourhood. Details will be determined at the planning application stage.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Plan Associates Ltd on behalf of the owners of Tower Mount	<p>Concerns the proposed layout in the masterplan for the Tower Mount site would make the delivery of an acceptable family housing scheme extremely difficult in respect of layout, scale and massing. States the proposal would:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deliver limited separation distances and amenity space for residents • create a poor outlook for existing residents • be difficult to service • provide very limited parking <p>Suggests other forms of housing should be considered for the site including Purpose Built Student Accommodation or accommodation for Elderly/Late Living or Co-Living.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan includes a layout / design of future development that is compliant with adopted planning policies and reflects the layout scale and massing of adjacent houses. It is considered family housing could be delivered using innovative design.</p> <p>The council considers family housing to be the most appropriate form of housing given the policy context and the surrounding built environment. Any development that comes forward on the site would need to demonstrate it is policy compliant.</p>	No change required.

Reservoir Loop:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
27 Individuals and Birmingham Rowing Club and Inland Waterways Association	General support for the proposals.	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Sport England	In support of proposals. States the Loop will help promote physical activity at the reservoir and improve connectivity to the existing blue and green infrastructure network, including the canal loop and Summerfield Park.	Support welcomed. A key part of the masterplan vision is to support the improved health and well-being of all and enable residents and visitors to enjoy a mix of land and water-based leisure and recreation activities.	No change required.
3 Individuals	In support of proposals, as it will improve lighting of the pathway and the visibility of users. This will safeguard users, particularly women and vulnerable persons.	Support welcomed. A key part of the masterplan vision is to ensure the reservoir is safe and accessible to all.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposal to introduce lighting but states that wildlife should be awarded priority in all places.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states any lighting should minimise light spill and not cause adverse impacts for wildlife.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals, on basis that the new footpath doesn't alter the existing perimeter or detrimentally impacts nature or wildlife.	Support welcomed. The enhanced pathway tracks the existing route. It will create a continuous, high-quality route around the existing perimeter of the reservoir. The masterplan states it will stay in keeping with the Local Nature Reserve setting.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals on the basis the pathway is accessible to all users.	Support welcomed. The pathway has been sympathetically enhanced to improve accessibility and opportunities for further improvement will be taken. It will be a high-quality route for all.	No change required.
3 Individuals	In support of proposals on the basis the existing perimeter is maintained and the whole pathway loop remains accessible.	Support welcomed. The route of the existing footpath will be maintained but enhanced to improve conditions and create a high-quality route for all. The masterplan states it will stay in keeping with the Local Nature Reserve setting.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposal for a boardwalk as it will be an asset for the city.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
5 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. No additional details provided.	Comment noted. The masterplan explains that much of the pathway has already been improved. The council undertook a separate consultation on the proposed improvements to the pathways.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals for the pathway section on the former Tower Ballroom site. Asks that the pathway in that section, is used for wildlife and to enhance the natural landscape setting for daytime users.	Comment noted. The approach to the pathway in front of the Osler Place (former Tower Ballroom) opportunity has been amended to focus on a more natural approach, with planting, seating, and less hard surfaces.	The approach to the pathway in front of the Osler Place (former Tower Ballroom) opportunity has been amended to focus on a more natural approach, with planting, seating, and less hard surfaces.
2 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. States the existing pathway is adequate and additional sections would be harmful to the natural setting of the reservoir.	Comment noted. The existing perimeter of the pathway is to be retained but enhanced to create a continuous, high-quality route for all. The masterplan states that opportunities to green the pathway should be explored and any lighting of the pathway should minimise light spill, to protect wildlife.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States the existing pathway is adequate but cyclists should be made aware that it is a shared route.	Comment noted. The masterplan explains the pathway will be enhanced to create a shared service with signage to reduce conflict between users. The pathways around the reservoir are not wide enough to have separate cycling and pedestrian routes.	No change required.
8 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. States the shared pathway functions poorly and creates direct conflict between pedestrians and cyclists.	Comment noted. The pathways around the reservoir are not wide enough to have separate cycling and pedestrian routes. The masterplan states signage will be used to reduce conflict between pedestrians and cyclists.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States the lighting of the pathway would be harmful to wildlife and existing houses that surround the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan states lighting should be introduced at entrance points to enhance safety. It also states any lighting should minimise light spill and must not cause an adverse impact on wildlife.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States that pathway should not be enhanced but space used to extend Local Nature Reserve, as an asset for the community.	Comment noted. The masterplan states much of the pathway has already been improved and the improvements included in the masterplan will enhance the circular route to provide an opportunity for everyone to explore the reservoir. The improvements to the walkway were in keeping with the natural environment and play an important role in protecting the biodiversity by ensuring the pathways are always suitable for use – therefore reducing erosion of the natural landscape caused by people looking for dryer routes around the reservoir.	No change required.
6 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. States the shared pathway is dangerous for pedestrians and pets due to an increased number of electric vehicles traveling at speed.	Comment noted. The pathways around the reservoir are not wide enough to have separate cycling and pedestrian routes. The masterplan states signage will be used to reduce conflict between pedestrians and cyclists.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the pathway is enhanced by the planting of trees.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that opportunities to green the pathway should be explored and new planting and habitation creation focused on areas outside of the Natural Parkland where fewer trees are found. The Local Nature Reserve Management Plan provides more detail on this.	No change required.
4 Individuals	States the pathway must remain open and accessible to all users during the development works at the site.	Comment noted. The masterplan is clear that the pathway around the reservoir will be maintained and improved. Where construction means that access arrangements around the reservoir will be temporary restricted in parts, all effort will be made to ensure this impact is minimised.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 Individuals	States the pathway must remain open and accessible to all users during the development works at the site. Asks if timescales are known and if there are any mitigation measures planned to limit impact.	Comment noted. The masterplan does not set the timescales for individual schemes as this can only be determined once schemes have progressed to the delivery stage. The masterplan is clear that the pathway around the reservoir will be maintained and improved. Where construction means that access arrangements around the reservoir will be temporary restricted in parts, all effort will be made to ensure this impact is minimised.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the reservoir is a popular destination but that the pathway must remain accessible to cyclists.	Comment noted. The masterplan explains that the footpath round the reservoir will create a continuous, high-quality pedestrian and cycling routes for all.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks that the new pathway enables wheelchair access at each of the entrance points to allow wheelchair users to travel the entire loop of the reservoir. The existing wheelchair entrance on Waterworks Road is no longer safe for wheelchair use.	Comment noted. Several of the improvements already being made, such as the pathway improvements will improve accessibility. Further improvements to the access points and the walkway in front of the former Tower Ballroom site will improve accessibility further. The masterplan also looks to address the level changes between the reservoir and Port Loop. Individual proposals will be expected to design schemes that are fully in accordance with the latest accessibility requirements.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks if the council has counted the existing daily number of visits by users to the reservoir. Asks how plans can be made for the level of increased demand that will be generated by the new development if number of visitors is unknown.	Comment noted. The council does not have a count of the existing daily number of visitors at the reservoir using the pathway. The masterplan delivers the growth agenda set out in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP).	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks if the council has assessed the current problems / issues at the reservoir to ensure they are understood and inform the new pathway proposals. States increased signage will not address existing conflict between pedestrians and other users.	Comment noted. The council undertook a separate consultation on the proposed improvements to the pathways. The pathways around the reservoir are not wide enough to have separate cycling and pedestrian routes. The masterplan states signage will be used to reduce conflict between pedestrians and cyclists. It is beyond the remit of the masterplan to provide specific details of approaches to management of the space.	No change required.
2 Individuals (1 Elected Member)	States the pathway is already heavily used and overcrowded at weekends. States the demand will increase with the proposed development in the area.	Comment noted. The masterplan proposes the creation of enhanced entrances and a wide, accessible walkway on the Osler Park & Osler Place section of the pathway. The improvements to the walkway were in keeping with the natural environment and play an important role in protecting the biodiversity by ensuring the pathways are always suitable for use – therefore reducing erosion of the natural landscape caused by people looking for dryer routes around the reservoir. The pathway will feature a shared surface, with signage to reduce conflict between pedestrians and cyclists. Improvements to the facilities, including the path around the reservoir, will make the space more usable and able to accommodate visitors in a more sustainable way.	No change required.
Push Bikes	Expresses safety concerns for the limited lighting of green routes in winter. States the canal towpaths are narrow in places which impacts visibility and safety.	Concerns noted. The canal towpaths to the city centre fall outside the masterplan boundary. However, the masterplan states walking and cycling will be encouraged from the city centre along the canal network and other sign-posted routes. The Canal & River Trust has an ambition to improve canal towpaths subject to funding. The potential inclusion of lighting in the future is supported subject to a need to ensure it doesn't have a detrimental impact on the natural environment.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks that any pinch-points and sharp corners are removed from the pathway, to enable runners to share the route with pedestrians.	Comment noted. The enhanced pathway tracks the existing route. Due to existing infrastructure, it is not possible to remove all pinch-points. The masterplan states that the path will be a shared surface with signage to reduce potential conflict between users. A wider walkway will also be created on the Osler Park & Osler Place section of the pathway.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests additional public seating around the pathway.	Comment noted. The masterplan includes seating as part of the proposals for improved public realm.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks high-quality street furniture is installed on the pathway and that this is maintained by scheduled maintenance throughout the year.	Comment noted. The masterplan includes seating as part of the proposals for improved public realm. The council recognises the need for ongoing maintenance and will be looking at a variety of ways to work with partners to manage and fund this in the long-term.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Asks that improved signage and information boards are installed around the pathway.	Request noted. The masterplan proposes the erection of clear signage and information boards at the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	States no artwork should be installed around the pathway as it would introduce an urban character.	Comment noted. The masterplan states opportunities for new public art that celebrates the reservoir and its unique character should be explored in collaboration with reservoir users.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the general pathway doesn't require any changes and only the public car park requires improvement.	Comment noted. The council undertook a separate consultation on the proposed improvements to the pathways. The masterplan confirms that much of the pathway has already been improved but that this will be further enhanced by proposals for a high-quality wide walkway at Osler Park & Osler Place. Improvements to the public car park are set out in the Osler Park and Osler Place section of the Consultation Statement.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the existing pathway is adequate but that the demolition of the Tower Ballroom is needed.	Comment noted. The masterplan states much of the pathway has already been improved and further improvements will enhance the circular route to provide an opportunity for everyone to explore the reservoir. Support welcomed for proposals to demolish the Tower Ballroom building.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerned the proposals won't be delivered.	Comment noted. The masterplan is a vision for the reservoir for the long-term, to promote its important role for the city and safeguard it, for future generations. The masterplan includes a section on Delivery and Management and explains that a partnership-based approach will be taken to achieve the vision for development.	No change required.
Midland Sailing Club	States the club is keen to work with the council to improve the pathway to the rear of its boathouse and clubhouse.	Comment noted and welcomed. The masterplan states measures should be taken to improve the visitor experience of the pathway to the rear of the club. It also states improvements could include additional lighting and windows to improve safety and onlooking, and public art to create a welcoming environment and celebrate the reservoir. The council has worked closely with Midland Sailing Club and is committed to supporting it where possible in the future, and welcomes the work already undertaken to introduce a mural on the boathouse.	No change required.
1 Individual	States a new pathway isn't required as a route around the reservoir already exists.	Comment noted. The masterplan explains that much of the pathway has already been enhanced to improve accessibility but that additional improvements are proposed to provide an opportunity for everyone to explore the reservoir.	No change required.

Natural Parkland:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
23 Individuals and Midland Sailing Club and Inland Waterways Association	In general support of the vision and principles to improve existing area.	Support welcomed. The masterplan seeks to protect and enhance the natural environment, to create a tranquil setting for the local community and visitors.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals. Welcomes changes to the masterplan since previous draft that clearly value nature.	Support welcomed. The masterplan seeks to protect and enhance the natural environment to create a tranquil setting for the local community and visitors.	No change required.
4 Individuals	In support of development but states it is essential for the playing fields space to be accessible to all as the recent of the Red Shed has constrained access to the playing field.	Comments noted. The Playing Field site is owned by the charity Birmingham Settlement who developed the Red Shed. The council has worked closely with Birmingham Settlement and the masterplan supports the delivery of a range of activities on the site. It also states improvements to access should be delivered to ensure the Playing Field is accessible to all and is well-integrated with the wider reservoir site.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 individual	In support of improvements to entrances and existing pathway. Requests impact on trees is limited and opportunities are identified to maximise the landscape.	Support welcomed. The masterplan outlines its intention to protect and enhance the natural environment at the reservoir. The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has been updated by the Birmingham and the Black Country Wildlife Trust. It provides up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations. The masterplan states the Management Plan should be read in conjunction with the masterplan and all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Management Plan.	No change required.
Sport England and Birmingham Rowing Club and 3 Individuals	In support of re-development of Birmingham Rowing Club in its existing location as improved facilities are required.	Support welcomed. The masterplan acknowledges the longstanding relationship Birmingham Rowing Club has with the reservoir and that its existing facilities need replacement. The masterplan is supportive of plans to create a new club facility in its existing location.	No change required.
2 Individuals	In support of the protection and expansion of the existing green space.	Support welcomed. The masterplan outlines its intention to protect and enhance the natural environment at the reservoir and create a tranquil setting for the local community and visitors to enjoy.	No change required.
1 Individual	States support for the protection of the natural parkland space but not for any expansion to it.	Support welcomed. The masterplan outlines its intention to protect and enhance the natural environment at the reservoir, improve the biodiversity offer and increase green infrastructure. It does not include plans to expand the Natural Parkland area.	No change required.
2 Individuals	In support of the recent development by the Birmingham Settlement. States it encourages activity on the Playing Field.	Support welcomed. The council has worked closely with Birmingham Settlement and the masterplan supports the delivery of a range of activities on the site.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 Individuals	Not in support of principle of development.	Comment noted. The proposals for the Natural Parkland protect and enhance the natural environment.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Not in support of principle of development. States existing space should remain open and wild and free of additional buildings.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan seeks to protect and enhance the natural environment to create a tranquil setting for the local community and visitors.</p> <p>In relation to new buildings the masterplan states the redevelopment of existing buildings within the Local Nature Reserve that are beyond their current footprint is unlikely to be supported unless it can be demonstrated it is needed for operational purposes and is in accordance with the masterplan vision. Proposals will need to demonstrate there will not be a detrimental impact on the Local Nature Reserve. It also states buildings should reflect the surrounding natural setting.</p>	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of proposed development. States funding should not be allocated to Birmingham Settlement but targeted to other facilities within the Ladywood Ward.	Comment noted. The details of how the proposals for the Natural Parkland opportunity will be funded have not been determined. The S106 process has its own policies and procedures which will be followed at the reservoir.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Not in support of proposed 'education area', as the existing building (Red Shed) is under-utilised, is an obtrusive design on the natural landscape and the space is inaccessible to the public.	<p>Comment noted. The 'Red Shed' community building was delivered under Phase 1 of a development programme by Birmingham Settlement. At the time of the application being assessed, council Urban Design officers supported the design, finding that the materials proposed for a 'barn red' colour, would achieve its aim to create an architecturally, interesting building that is visible from public routes around the reservoir.</p> <p>In association to the 'Red Shed', Birmingham Settlement has outlined plans to provide an additional activity building at the site. It is anticipated this will create additional community spaces, in line with the Settlement's ambition for the field to become a space to learn, relax and enjoy by all local communities. The council has worked closely with Birmingham Settlement and the masterplan supports the delivery of a range of activities on the site. It also states improvements to access should be delivered to ensure the Playing Field is accessible to all and is well-integrated with the wider reservoir site.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of any new vehicular access.	<p>Comment noted. The SPD proposes the enhancement of the existing shared footpath and existing entrances, along with new entrances to improve access. No new vehicle access is proposed. The masterplan acknowledges Birmingham Rowing Club's existing facilities are no longer fit for purpose and states that vehicular access should be provided for the drop off and collection of boats and associated parking to support the running of the club.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of Birmingham Rowing Club expanding current site due to nearness to Local Nature Reserve. States new vehicle or pedestrian access could destroy character of woodland areas.	Comment noted. Birmingham Rowing Club's existing facilities are no longer fit for purpose and need to be replaced. The masterplan states that the redevelopment of existing buildings within the Local Nature Reserve that are beyond their current footprint is unlikely to be supported unless it can be demonstrated it is needed for operational purposes and is in accordance with the masterplan vision. It also states proposals will need to demonstrate there will not be a detrimental impact on the Local Nature Reserve and buildings should reflect the surrounding natural setting. The specific design and any associated impacts of a new facility will be fully assessed at the planning application stage.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of proposals for increased events as they will create additional noise and will not be properly managed.	Comment noted. The level of noise generated at potential future events cannot be controlled by the masterplan. The masterplan clearly states that any activity will be required to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve setting.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests protection for the wildlife at the reservoir specifically bats and freshwater animals / species.	Comment noted. The Sustainability chapter of the masterplan recognises the key role the reservoir plays for bat populations. The masterplan also states that all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objects and targets set out in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
5 Individuals	In support of the proposal to 'green' the existing car park and extend the natural landscape. States it will help prevent crime and anti-social behaviour returning to site.	Comment noted and support welcomed. A clear part of the masterplan vision is to ensure the reservoir is safe and accessible to all. The masterplan includes references to creating a safe environment. The council recognises there is a need for some parking provision to be provided for those who cannot access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. As such, the masterplan has been updated to state that the land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment, alongside reopening a limited number of spaces in a secure and managed way. Plans will come forward as part of the delivery of Osler Place and design detail will be developed in partnership with key stakeholders including West Midlands Police to ensure it is designed to minimise anti-social behaviour.	The masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park adjacent to the water will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. The land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment.
1 Individual	Asks where the name 'Natural Parkland' has originated from as existing space appears neglected and not as name suggests.	Comment noted. The name of 'Natural Parkland' has been used in the masterplan as a parkland is the historic term for an area of trees. Many trees surround the reservoir and as the natural landscape doesn't currently have a specific name, one has been introduced to allow comments to be directed to this space.	No change required.
Birmingham Settlement	Asks how Birmingham Settlement will be impacted by the proposed inclusion of the playing fields in the opportunity site boundary.	Comment noted. The activity at the Playing Field aligns with the masterplan vision and the council is committed to working with Birmingham Settlement in the future.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Birmingham Settlement	States that Plan 5 shows the Playing Field as part of the Local Nature Reserve, but Birmingham Settlement land is outside of the LNR.	Comment noted. The Playing Field does not form part of the Local Nature Reserve and the masterplan has been updated to reflect this.	The masterplan has been updated to remove the Playing Field from the Local Nature Reserve boundary.
3 Individuals	Requests existing trees be protected, and additional ones planted. States they will provide screening to surrounding properties and contribute to the natural setting.	Comment noted. The masterplan seeks to protect and enhance the natural environment. The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has been updated by the Birmingham and the Black Country Wildlife Trust. It provides up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations. The masterplan states the Management Plan should be read in conjunction with the masterplan and all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Management Plan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Request for proposals to be linked with Birmingham Settlement.	Response noted. The council has worked closely with Birmingham Settlement and the masterplan supports the delivery of a range of activities on the site. It also states improvements to access should be delivered to ensure the Playing Field is accessible to all and is well-integrated with the wider reservoir site.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the amount of green space around the reservoir is limited and deteriorating. Asks if there is an 'interim plan' for improvement prior to the commencement of large-scale development.	Comment noted. The masterplan states all future development and proposals within the plan boundary must protect and enhance the natural environment. The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has been updated by the Birmingham and the Black Country Wildlife Trust. It provides up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations. The masterplan states the Management Plan should be read in conjunction with the masterplan and all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Management Plan. The council is committed to working with the Local Nature Reserve Committee to establish a greater role for the community in managing the green space.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests the creation of a boardwalk at the top end of the space known as 'the Creek' but sited away from nesting birds.	Suggestion welcomed. The masterplan proposes the upgrading of the existing shared footpath that encircles the reservoir. The masterplan also provides the flexibility for certain sections to be enhanced by landscaping. Any proposals would have to be in accordance with the Local Nature Reserve Management Plan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests the space could be used to increase community interaction with nature by creating links to nature and / or wildlife trusts and charities.	Suggestion noted. The SPD identifies opportunities for activities in the Natural Parkland to complement and celebrate the natural environment and to connect people with nature. The masterplan also supports the creation of spaces to encourage social interaction.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Suggests the natural landscape is extended to include the Tower Ballroom site and joins up with Osler Street Park.	Suggestion noted. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for development in the Birmingham Development Plan, this masterplan provides information on how this site and other opportunities will be delivered in order to protect and enhance the reservoir. The masterplan provides guidance on how future development on the site should deliver green routes connecting the reservoir to Osler Park, include green infrastructure within the development and provide a wide green walkway to soften the development from the Local Nature Reserve.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks what is proposed for the Rangers Bungalow. States it should not be left vacant but converted for use by the community or for education.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan states there is an opportunity to convert the building for a new use that supports activity at the reservoir. Appropriate uses could include leisure, community, commercial and educational facilities. It also states if an appropriate viable use does not come forward for the building it should be demolished and returned to nature.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Asks how the space will be managed i.e., park wardens to prevent anti-social behaviour such as, graffiti, littering, and criminal activity.	Comment noted. We understand the community would like to see a Rangers Service at the reservoir but there are no resources to secure this service at present. In line with the approach taken at several other parks and nature reserves across Birmingham, the council is eager to work with the Local Nature Reserve Committee to establish a greater role for the community.	No change required.
1 Individual	States public facilities such as toilets will be required.	Comment noted. The masterplan encourages a broad range of uses and states the need to have appropriate facilities such as toilets. Further details will come forward at the planning application stage.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States provision should be made for car parking overlooking the reservoir as older persons are unable to walk the route but gain enjoyment from watching the wildlife and landscape.	Comment noted. The council supports and promotes the use of sustainable travel modes but recognises there is a need for some parking provision for those who cannot access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. As such, the masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park adjacent to the water will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. The land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment.	The masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park adjacent to the water will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. The land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment.
1 Individual	States proposals in the chapter should be part of the council's plans regardless of the reservoir masterplan.	Comment noted. The council is committed to protecting and enhancing Edgbaston Reservoir for all the community to enjoy.	No change required.

Reservoir View:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
21 Individuals, Midland Sailing Club and Inland Waterways Association	In support of proposals.	Support welcomed. The masterplan outlines the intention to provide a welcoming gateway to the reservoir with complementary uses that create activity and utilise the heritage buildings.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals. Requests tree canopy is extended.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states that opportunities to increase the level of green infrastructure in the Reservoir View area would be supported.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Support proposals but not any housing development.	Support welcomed. No housing development is proposed for this area of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals but on the basis that the car park is well-managed.	Support welcomed. The exact details on the operation of parking in this location will come forward at the planning application stage. The masterplan states that vehicular access and priority parking needs to be carefully managed and designed to ensure that the area is not dominated by cars.	No change required.

<p>Midland Sailing Club and 2 Individuals</p>	<p>In support of proposals to improve Midland Sailing Club, based on the pathway remaining behind their building.</p>	<p>Support welcomed. The council has worked closely with Midland Sailing Club to address concerns regarding the location of the footpath. The masterplan notes that the section of Reservoir Loop running behind the sailing club should be enhanced to improve the visitor experience, and that steps should be taken where possible to maximise visibility from the path through the boundary treatment of the club to the water.</p> <p>It further states that if the sailing club site were to be reconfigured in the future, consideration should be given to relocating the public footpath that forms part of Reservoir Loop from behind the sailing club to run along the water's edge to improve visitor experience. The masterplan also explains this is a long-term aspiration of the council who would work with the sailing club to address any potential issues to ensure this proposal did not have an adverse impact on the club's ability to operate.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been updated to state that if the sailing club site were to be reconfigured in the future, consideration should be given to relocating the public footpath that forms part of Reservoir Loop from behind the sailing club to run along the water's edge to improve visitor experience. The masterplan also explains this is a long-term aspiration of the council who would work with the sailing club to address any potential issues to ensure this proposal did not have an adverse impact on the club's ability to operate.</p>
<p>6 Individuals</p>	<p>In support of Midland Sailing Club remaining in its existing location.</p>	<p>Support welcomed. The masterplan clearly states Midland Sailing Club can remain in its existing location.</p>	<p>No change required.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
21 Individuals, Midland Sailing Club and Inland Waterways Association	In support of proposals.	Support welcomed. The masterplan outlines the intention to provide a welcoming gateway to the reservoir with complementary uses that create activity and utilise the heritage buildings.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals. Requests tree canopy is extended.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states that opportunities to increase the level of green infrastructure in the Reservoir View area would be supported.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Support proposals but not any housing development.	Support welcomed. No housing development is proposed for this area of the reservoir.	No change required.
Sport England and 1 Individual	In support of proposals to improve the existing conditions to the rear of Midland Sailing Club, i.e., pathway.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states the section of Reservoir Loop running behind the sailing club should be enhanced to improve the visitor experience. Steps should be taken where possible to maximise visibility from the path through the boundary treatment of the club to the water.	No change required.
West Midlands Police	In support of proposals to improve the Midland Sailing Club. Suggests a mural is created on the rear wall of the main storage shed to encourage community ownership.	Support welcomed. The masterplan suggests that there are opportunities for murals and street art at various locations around the reservoir, to celebrate its value and the activities that it supports. The wall of the sailing club is identified as a suitable location for a mural.	No change required.
1 Individual	States it is essential Midland Sailing Club continues to have access to a car park. States the club provides activities for disabled and vulnerable groups and runs drop-in activities for city residents who will have limited options to use public transport to travel to the reservoir.	Comments noted. The masterplan states that vehicular access and priority parking needs to be carefully managed and designed to ensure the area is not dominated by cars. Parking should be shared by all users and prioritise those who are unable to access the reservoir by foot, bike, or public transport. Opportunities for prioritisation to support water activation should be explored.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of proposals.	Comment noted.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
21 Individuals, Midland Sailing Club and Inland Waterways Association	In support of proposals.	Support welcomed. The masterplan outlines the intention to provide a welcoming gateway to the reservoir with complementary uses that create activity and utilise the heritage buildings.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals. Requests tree canopy is extended.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states that opportunities to increase the level of green infrastructure in the Reservoir View area would be supported.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Support proposals but not any housing development.	Support welcomed. No housing development is proposed for this area of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States, they will increase pollution.	Comment noted. The masterplan seeks to maximise the social, health and environmental benefits of the reservoir. The masterplan is aligned to the Route to Zero (R2O) and City of Nature plan 2021 and supports a range of measures to encourage sustainable modes of travel, the use of green technologies and enhancements to the natural environment.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States it ignores the counterproposal put forward by the community.	Comment noted. The council has worked with the community members of the Community Partnership Forum on redrafting the masterplan to ensure the experiences and views of the local community were better reflected in the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of the heritage buildings being re-purposed.	Support welcomed. The masterplan outlines the potential for Reservoir Cottage and Reservoir House to facilitate a variety of activities to contribute to the activation of the site and protect their heritage value.	No change required.
Birmingham Civic Society	Suggests that a second 'gateway' should be created to enable improved access to the north side of the reservoir, i.e., Icknield Road.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan highlights the importance of the Icknield Port Road entrance and describes it as a gateway. It states it should be clearly marked and prioritise pedestrians and cyclists.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
21 Individuals, Midland Sailing Club and Inland Waterways Association	In support of proposals.	Support welcomed. The masterplan outlines the intention to provide a welcoming gateway to the reservoir with complementary uses that create activity and utilise the heritage buildings.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals. Requests tree canopy is extended.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states that opportunities to increase the level of green infrastructure in the Reservoir View area would be supported.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Support proposals but not any housing development.	Support welcomed. No housing development is proposed for this area of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks that the gates on the Icknield Port Road entrance are maintained to protect the safety of homes that back on to the reservoir.	Comment noted. The SPD states that the existing entrance on Icknield Port Road will be improved to provide a welcoming gateway to the reservoir. It is hoped these improvements, along with increased activation the site will increase the safety of homes that surround the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the reservoir is primarily a place for pedestrians, with boating and rowing being secondary activities.	Comment noted. The masterplan acknowledges the important role the reservoir plays as a green space for pedestrians. A key part of the masterplan vision is to ensure the reservoir is safe and accessible to all.	No change required.
1 Individuals	Suggests the heritage buildings and surrounding area could be used for a wide variety of purposes, for example, music practice, art therapy, general health and well-being.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan states that Reservoir Cottage and Reservoir House could be used for a variety of uses. Using the buildings as suggested would be in keeping with masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests the heritage buildings should be used for education regarding the structure of the dam / reservoir.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan states that Reservoir Cottage and Reservoir House could be used for a variety of uses. Using the buildings as suggested would be in keeping with the masterplan.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
21 Individuals, Midland Sailing Club and Inland Waterways Association	In support of proposals.	Support welcomed. The masterplan outlines the intention to provide a welcoming gateway to the reservoir with complementary uses that create activity and utilise the heritage buildings.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals. Requests tree canopy is extended.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states that opportunities to increase the level of green infrastructure in the Reservoir View area would be supported.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Support proposals but not any housing development.	Support welcomed. No housing development is proposed for this area of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	States Midland Sailing Club need to continue to lease Reservoir House from the Canal & River Trust in order to operate some of its groups e.g., Birmingham University Windsurf Club, Nowka Bais (Bangladeshi Boat Club) and Sail Birmingham (Community outreach programme).	Comment noted. Reservoir House is owned by the Canal & River Trust. Future lease arrangements of the building are a commercial matter that is beyond the remit of the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	States any future use of Reservoir House should complement the activities of Midland Sailing Club and not create any adverse impacts regarding its access to the water and financial performance.	Comment noted. Reservoir House is owned by the Canal & River Trust. The masterplan states future uses for Reservoir House could include leisure, community, commercial and educational facilities that support activity at the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the reservoir should be prioritised as a public space rather than space being used by private clubs.	Comment noted. Water sports clubs have long-standing connections to the reservoir and the council is committed to supporting their continued activity, in particular their outreach work with local communities. A key part of the masterplan vision is to ensure the reservoir is safe and accessible to all	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
21 Individuals, Midland Sailing Club and Inland Waterways Association	In support of proposals.	Support welcomed. The masterplan outlines the intention to provide a welcoming gateway to the reservoir with complementary uses that create activity and utilise the heritage buildings.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals. Requests tree canopy is extended.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states that opportunities to increase the level of green infrastructure in the Reservoir View area would be supported.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Support proposals but not any housing development.	Support welcomed. No housing development is proposed for this area of the reservoir.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests existing graffiti on the rear wall of the sailing club building is removed. Suggests a green wall is installed to prevent graffiti returning.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the section of Reservoir Loop running behind the sailing club should be enhanced to improve the visitor experience. This could include a mural or increased green infrastructure.	No change required.
1 individual	Requests existing graffiti should not be replicated at reservoir. States existing graffiti is used as meeting point for anti-social behaviour.	Comment noted. The masterplan supports opportunities for a mural to be created on the rear of the sailing club's main storage shed to encourage community ownership and minimise vandalism. Increased activity at the reservoir will help address anti-social behaviour and the council will work with partners to address issues that arise.	No change required.
1 Individual	States that space for graffiti is crucial.	Comment noted. The masterplan states there are opportunities for murals and street art at various locations around the reservoir to celebrate its value and the activities that it supports.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests the signage at Icknield Port Road entrance is improved.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan states the entrance from Icknield Port Road should be clearly marked and prioritise pedestrians and cyclists.	No change required.

Reservoir Link:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
17 Individuals, Sama Investments Ltd, Inland Waterways Association, Birmingham Rowing Club	Support for the vision and principles.	Support welcomed. Reservoir Link will connect the reservoir, canal, and Port Loop together, addressing the visual and physical barriers of the dam wall. It will maximise the canal side location and heritage assets to deliver high-quality housing-led development.	No change required.
Sport England	Supports vision and principles for development. States the routes that connect the individual development sites will provide good opportunities for walking and cycling and improve accessibility.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of vision and principles for development as it will remediate and re-purpose derelict buildings and land.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of vision and principles for development in particular the proposals for a mixed-use area with water taxis and floating markets. States a link from the new Port Loop development to the reservoir will help create a larger community and contribute to a new community-based way of living that should be encouraged.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Supports the vision and principles. States concerns regarding topography changes across the site.	Support welcomed. The site topography has informed development guidance. Detailed designs for future development will be assessed at the planning application stage.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	In support of vision and principles. Asks why development has not happened to date.	Support welcomed and comment noted. Work on some of the opportunities has already been delivered, such as the pathway improvements and the council is working on detailed delivering programmes for other elements of the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of development. Asks how people will get from the reservoir to the canal basin.	Support welcomed. The masterplan proposes enhanced connectivity across all parts of the reservoir. It states a new pedestrian bridge over the loop canal at the Canal Basin site will connect the reservoir with the Port Loop development, public transport connections on Icknield Port Road and the main line canal towpath to the city centre. A new route will also connect Osler Street to the canal basin through the former Auto Services site and a new pathway will be routed along the base of the dam.	No change required.
6 Individuals	Not in support of the vision and principles for development.	Comment noted. Reservoir Link will connect the reservoir, canal, and Port Loop together, addressing the visual and physical barriers of the dam wall. It will maximise the canal side location and heritage assets to deliver high-quality housing-led development. The Port Loop development is allocated for housing in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The masterplan provides development principles to ensure the development is high-quality and will deliver improvements to the reservoir environment and users of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of the vision and principles for development. Requests the alternative Community Plan is considered and states it has been ignored to date.	Comment noted. Following responses to the first round of consultation, the council established a Community Partnership Forum in January 2020, to engage more closely with representatives from the local community and users of the reservoir. From discussion at the Forum, the council endorsed a set of Community Principles that have been incorporated into the masterplan.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of the vision and principles for development. States that no new buildings should be built.	Comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017) for housing. The masterplan provides development principles to ensure the development is high-quality and will deliver improvements to the reservoir environment and users of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of vision and principles for development. States existing derelict buildings in the area should be re-purposed instead and existing space left open as it offers physical and mental health benefits.	Comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017) for housing. The masterplan provides development principles to ensure the development is high-quality and will deliver improvements to the reservoir environment and users of the reservoir. The masterplan outlines the value of the Natural Parkland space and the importance of the reservoir, remaining a public space that supports a wide range of activities that can contribute to wellbeing.	No change required.
2 Individuals	In support of proposals for housing development.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of proposal for housing development.	Comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017) for housing. The masterplan provides development principles to ensure the development is high-quality and will deliver improvements to the reservoir environment and users of the reservoir.	No change required.
5 Individuals	Not in support of proposals for housing development due to concerns with height and the impact upon existing views and surrounding buildings, for example Buddhist Vihara Temple.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that buildings in the canal basin area should respect the historic character and retain views from the reservoir to the city. It also states development on the H Suite site should be two to three storeys to remain below the dam wall.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals for housing development due to scale. States that if development is to be built at this site, the proposals for Osler Place should be abandoned.	Comment noted. The proposals for the Reservoir Link site are in addition to the Osler Park and Osler Place site, both of which are allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017) and contribute to the masterplan for the reservoir. The exact scale of development at Reservoir Link will be determined once planning applications come forward.	No change required.
Midland Sailing Club	Not in support of any building being higher than the dam wall. States buildings taller than the dam will affect wind patterns on the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that any proposals for buildings taller than the dam wall would only be allowed where they protect key views. In addition, any proposals would be required to demonstrate that wind shadowing effects would not have undue adverse impacts on water sport activity.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals for housing development. Suggests the site should accommodate a secondary school as there is high demand for school places in Edgbaston and the development will generate more demand.	Comment noted. The masterplan delivers the growth agenda set out in the BDP and as part of the BDPs evidence base, consideration was given to the infrastructure requirements in this area of the city. Further detailed consideration on the impact to infrastructure will be considered through the planning application process.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals for housing development below the dam. States the safety of residents would be put at risk if structural soundness of dam fails.	Comment noted. Concern noted. The council has worked closely with the Canal & River Trust in the production of the masterplan. Edgbaston Reservoir is defined as a 'large raised reservoir' under The Reservoirs Act 1975 (as amended by Schedule 4 of the 2010 Floods and Water Management Act). The Trust has a legal responsibility for maintaining all of its reservoirs in a safe condition for the protection of the general public. The Trust has a dedicated 'Reservoir Team' to ensure compliance with this reservoir safety legislation. In addition, the Trust requires buffer zones to protect the toe of the dam and ancillary structures and to allow for future works.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals for housing development below the dam. Suggests the space should be developed into a green space with a bridge to Port Loop.	Comment noted. The principle of housing development here is set in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017) and the approved land use parameter plan under the Icknield Port Loop outline planning permission (as amended by s73 permission 2017/04850/PA). The masterplan outlines the intention for a pedestrian bridge link from the reservoir to Port Loop that will enhance the walking infrastructure in the area and the connectivity between the reservoir and the city.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals for housing development close to the canal edge.	Comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017) for housing. The masterplan provides development principles to ensure the development is high-quality and will deliver improvements to the reservoir environment and users of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks what is meant by the term 'innovative family housing'.	Comment noted. The term refers to family housing that is not a traditional type of family home. i.e. 3-bed semi-detached house with drive and rear garden. Therefore, it could include family accommodation in the form of apartments, townhouses with roof garden space, or other varieties, to achieve higher densities, or family accommodation with shared gardens and parking. Although innovative family housing would be supported the council considers an 'emphasis on innovative family housing' is not a realistic goal in view of the existing planning permissions for predominantly apartment development in this area. The masterplan has therefore been updated to reflect this.	The masterplan has been updated to remove emphasis on innovative family housing for this site.
1 Individual	In support of proposals for social and / or affordable housing development. States development should not rise above the dam wall.	Support welcomed. The exact housing tenure mix and design will come forward at the planning application stage. The building of social / affordable homes would be supported at this site.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Requests more details are provided in the masterplan on the structural soundness of the dam.	Comment noted. The council has worked closely with the Canal & River Trust in the production of the masterplan. Edgbaston Reservoir is defined as a 'large raised reservoir' under The Reservoirs Act 1975 (as amended by Schedule 4 of the 2010 Floods and Water Management Act). The Trust has a legal responsibility for maintaining all of its reservoirs in a safe condition for the protection of the general public. The Trust has a dedicated 'Reservoir Team' to ensure compliance with this reservoir safety legislation. In addition, the Trust requires buffer zones to protect the toe of the dam and ancillary structures and to allow for future works.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks how the visual and physical barriers of the dam wall will be addressed.	Comment noted. The masterplan states a development at the Canal Basin should explore the potential of creating a direct link to the reservoir over the dam wall. The exact designs for development and connectivity will be determined as planning applications come forward. The masterplan has suggested several means for improved access between the reservoir and its surroundings but all development proposals will be assessed in association with the Canal & River Trust, to ensure the dam structure is protected and remains accessible to the Trust.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests the existing space below the dam wall is enhanced with native trees to extend the tree canopy and that wildflower planting and wildlife are protected to increase biodiversity.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that an existing area of trees below the southern end of the dam should be retained and integrated into new green infrastructure, for example a wildflower meadow. Any new green landscaping will be discussed with the Canal & River Trust to ensure the integrity of the dam wall is not adversely affected.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks if Icknield Port Road will be closed during construction works.	Comment noted. Impacts of works on surrounding Highways will be fully assessed once planning applications for development come forward.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Birmingham Civic Society	States canal-related activity around Icknield Port Yard should have priority over other uses.	Comment noted. The masterplan states Icknield Port Yard is a historic maintenance yard owned by the Canal & River Trust. As a working yard, it is an important part of the Birmingham canal network and operations. Any new development must safeguard this existing use.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the Icknield Port Yard is a waterways landmark of historical value and should be protected.	Comment noted. The masterplan acknowledges the important role of the historic yard and provides development principles to ensure historic assets are safeguarded.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the Icknield Port Yard is still operational and there is a risk that new residents and businesses will fail to recognise its importance. Concerns there will be conflict between different users.	Comment noted. Comment noted. The masterplan states Icknield Port Yard is a historic maintenance yard owned by the Canal & River Trust. As a working yard, it is an important part of the Birmingham canal network and operations. Any new development must safeguard this existing use.	No change required.
1 Individual	States that the masterplan does not show any visitor or permanent moorings spaces, which would generate interest. The southern side of Icknield Port Loop doesn't have any visitor spaces and visitor moorings on the north side are not signposted. Some obstructions and/or dangerous materials in this stretch of water have also been noted.	<p>Comment noted. Comment noted. No moorings are proposed on Edgbaston Reservoir itself. However, there is a water space strategy as part of plans for development at Port Loop which includes various types of moorings. This strategy will be reviewed as future planning applications come forward on the Port Loop site.</p> <p>Any safety concerns relating to the canal network should be reported to the Canal & River Trust (CRT). Contact details can be found here: Emergency contact</p> <p>CRT officers stated that the canal network is regularly checked, to identify obstructions and arrange their removal.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
House by Urban Splash	<p>Asks the existing wording in the masterplan be amended to remove reference to family housing and thereby reflect the approved planning permission for Port Loop:</p> <p><i>'development in the Reservoir Link Area is expected to be residential-led, with a focus on delivering apartments located on upper floors, to enable canal side activation.'</i> because <i>"this part of the Port Loop Site will primarily deliver apartments'.</i></p>	<p>Comment noted. The approved land use parameter plan under the Icknield Port Loop outline planning permission (as amended by s73 permission 2017/04850/PA), shows 'high density housing 120-160 units per hectare' and non-residential uses. One small area is shown as medium-density housing. The building heights parameter plan shows mostly heights up to four storeys with one block up to ten storeys in this area. A further s73 application (2022/00690/PA) is currently awaiting determination which does not propose to significantly alter the land uses or building heights in this area.</p> <p>As acknowledged in the masterplan, also within the Reservoir Link part of the masterplan, outline planning permission (2020/03309/PA) has been granted on the former Auto Services site for erection of up to 260 dwellings. In the outline planning permission layout, scale and access are not reserved matters. Therefore, the permission establishes the principle of buildings ranging from 4 to 9-storeys in height in interconnected apartment blocks. In light of these existing permissions for mainly apartment development, the masterplan has been amended to remove reference to an emphasis on innovative family housing.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been amended to delete reference to innovative family housing and refer to a mix of homes to meet local need.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
House by Urban Splash	<p>Asks that reference to roof top infrastructure and green roof designs for buildings close to the dam wall be amended, as most rooftops from the Port Loop development will be visible from the dam wall. States council policy supports the provision of Low and Zero Carbon technologies so these should not be prevented by the masterplan. The following amended wording is suggested:</p> <p><i>'roof top infrastructure and equipment should be designed with regards to, the visual amenity of users of the reservoir and roofs overlooked from the dam wall should be green, where feasible and viable, to enhance views and promote biodiversity'.</i></p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to state that roof top infrastructure and equipment should be sensitively designed with regards to the visual amenity of users of the reservoir and roofs overlooked from the dam wall should be green to enhance views and promote biodiversity.</p> <p>We agree that most if not all rooftops in the reservoir view area are going to be visible from the dam wall. We also accept that it might be necessary to install solar PV on rooftops to meet Building Regulations targets for building carbon emissions. We agree with the proposed amendment suggested.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been updated to state that roof top infrastructure and equipment should be sensitively designed with regards to the visual amenity of users of the reservoir and roofs overlooked from the dam wall should be green to enhance views and promote biodiversity.</p>
House by Urban Splash	<p>In support of pedestrian bridge to create a direct link over the dam wall, to connect the reservoir and Port Loop. Requests an amendment is made to masterplan wording (p.59), to not be prescriptive on design. States it is unclear what design would be most suitable given the structural sensitivity of the dam wall.</p>	<p>Support welcomed. The masterplan wording is not considered to be prescriptive about the design of the pedestrian bridge.</p>	<p>No change required.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Canal & River Trust	The creation of a link to the Port Loop site will require the provision of additional details to enable determination of any resulting impacts on the embankment / headwall of the reservoir. Modelling and consideration of gradients will be critical and development must not affect operational functions and access requirements.	Comment noted and agreed. The masterplan states future development at the Canal Basin should explore the potential of creating a direct link to the reservoir over the dam wall. It states this should be a distinctive feature of innovative design and local character that protects the heritage and structural integrity of the dam wall. Further work will be required to ensure proposals do not impede access or impact the integrity of the structure. The council is committed to working with the Canal & River Trust on the delivery of the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns regarding the scale of redevelopment at the former Hermetic Rubber Factory. Asks what assessment has been undertaken on the potential impacts on the heritage of the site and wider environment.	Comment noted. Outline planning permission for the development, including scale, was granted subject to conditions in May 2020 (reference 2020/03309/PA). The planning officer's report concluded that on balance, the scale and mass of the proposals were considered to be acceptable and did not lead to any undue harm upon the significance of existing heritage assets within the site's wider context and setting.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns the site will attract anti-social behaviour.	Comment noted. The masterplan is seeking to make under-used areas of the reservoir more active and thereby safer, for users and existing residents in the surrounding area.	No change required.
Sama Investments Ltd	Requests the proposed design of development on the H Suite and land that directly borders the reservoir is re-considered. Requests additional development is shown on the site plan as the existing amount shown is unviable.	Comment noted. The detailed designs for development that comes forward will be assessed at the planning application stage	No change required.
Sama Investments Ltd	In support of improved access for pedestrians from Icknield Port Road to Icknield Port Yard. States the proposed route at the bottom of the dam wall is unsuitable and will restrict development potential on the site.	Comment noted. Any future development will be required to be offset from the dam wall in accordance with the Canal & River Trust's buffer zone. As a result, it is considered a pathway could be included within this buffer zone and be carefully integrated within the design of any development proposals that comes forward.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Concerns the pathway will be used by attendees at events at the H Suite and create disturbance in the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan identifies the potential for the H Suite to be redeveloped for housing. Detailed designs for potential future development will be assessed at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests additional information on the future of the H Suite. Asks if it will be demolished.	Comment noted. The masterplan identifies the potential for the H Suite to be redeveloped for housing but proposals will be determined as they come forward, in conjunction with owners and occupiers, and through the planning application process.	No change required.
2 Individuals	States the re-development of the H Suite will create the loss of a nursery. Requests the nursery is retained due to high demand for nursery provision in the area.	Comment noted. The masterplan identifies the potential for the H Suite to be redeveloped for housing but exact proposals will be determined as they come forward in conjunction with owners and occupiers, and through the planning application process. It is considered that, along with housing development, the site offers potential for non-residential units and these could include a nursery and other services, that will support the day-to-day needs of both the new and existing communities.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the H Suite is part of the personal history of many local residents and that this should be recognised in the masterplan.	Comment noted. The masterplan acknowledges the important social history of the reservoir. The Celebrating the Reservoir section of the masterplan provides the opportunity for the social history of the H Suite to be celebrated through a variety of mediums.	No change required.
1 Individual	States residents should be encouraged to use the Ladywood Leisure Centre rather than the building of a new gym.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that existing pedestrian and cycling connections to Ladywood Leisure Centre should be strengthened and enhanced. Planning permission has been granted for a three-to-nine storey, residential apartment building on land fronting Icknield Port Road and Osler Street. Due to the scale of the development, Sports England has identified the requirement for additional sporting facilities in the area, meaning the creation of a new gym would not be in direct competition with the Ladywood Leisure Centre.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Suggests a viewing platform should be created with skyline orientation towards the city.	Suggestion welcomed. The council appreciates views are an important feature of the reservoir and an integral part of the visitor experience. This proposal would be in keeping with masterplan guidance.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Asks how the proposed development will impact upon the existing views and skylines, for example the view from the reservoir to St Augustine's Church.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that views are an important feature of the reservoir and an integral part of the visitor experience. It further states key views to and from the reservoir shall be protected and 3D models will be required to evidence this safeguarding, at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individuals	Suggests the creation of hard / physical barriers should be avoided and soft landscaping improvements used instead to benefit ecology.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan states that all development and proposals for the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan 2021.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests there needs to be greater inclusion of recreation and public facilities, for example, cafe, separate public toilets and leisure and recreation facilities.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan highlights the opportunities for the space to be made more accessible for visitors, with commercial frontages and the possible introduction of temporary water markets, water taxis and creation of moorings. It is anticipated that Osler Park and Osler Place will deliver these types of facilities.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests the buildings at the Icknield Port Yard could be used for educational purposes and would benefit from being linked to the Roundhouse Hub operated by the Canal & River Trust and National Trust on the canal side on Brindley Place.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan states there may be potential to develop Icknield Port Yard's role as an asset for the area through activities such as public open days. The council has worked closely with the Canal & River Trust on the production of the masterplan and will continue to do so.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States new pedestrian crossings and traffic calming measures will need to be created on Icknield Port Road.	Comment noted. The impacts of development on the highway infrastructure surrounding the reservoir will be part of the assessment of applications that come forward. The original approval for the Port Loop development included a condition for the provision of a Toucan crossing on Icknield Port Road. This condition is applicable to one of the later phases of the Port Loop development.	No change required.
2 Individuals	States good connectivity to Port Loop is critical to the success of any development. States good connectivity in its broadest sense should be pursued with open access to welcoming spaces and general facilities to support community requirements. States these aren't currently available at Port Loop.	Comment noted. A key part of the masterplan vision is to create safe and accessible environments for all. The Port Loop development is being built-out in phases. Due to the large scale of the development, some facilities may take additional time to be established and become operational. The masterplan sets out how connections between the reservoir and Port Loop sites will be enhanced, with increased activity along the canal side at Port Loop, resulting from expanded pedestrian and cycle-friendly routes.	No change required.
1 Individual	States any development should avoid gentrification of the reservoir and remain accessible to all societal groups. States that Port Loop is perceived as an unwelcoming space for non-residents.	Comment noted. A The masterplan vision makes it clear that the reservoir belongs to everyone. There are numerous opportunities that will be accessible for all the community such as improved public realm, public open space and spaces for community activity. key part of the masterplan vision is to create safe and accessible environments for all.	No change required.
1 Individual	States there are many problems with buildings in the area that are leasehold.	Comment. Issues with leasehold properties are outside the remit of the masterplan.	No change Required.

Edgbaston Waterworks:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
13 Individuals, Calthorpe Estates, Birmingham Rowing Club, Birmingham Civic Society, Inland Waterways Association	Support the vision and principles.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Support housing development at Edgbaston Waterworks site.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Supportive of housing development on the basis that new housing is both affordable and freehold. Concern future development may become Homes in Multiple Occupation (HMOs).	Support welcomed. The housing mix for the opportunity area has not yet been determined. The exact mix of uses will be determined through the planning application process. Future schemes on the site will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on housing mix and affordability. The masterplan cross references these policies to emphasise the council's commitment to delivering affordable housing at the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Supportive of housing development on the basis it is social housing and is managed by Birmingham City Council.	Support welcomed. The housing mix for the opportunity area has not yet been determined. The exact mix of uses will be determined through the planning application process. Future schemes on the site will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on housing mix and affordability. The masterplan cross references these policies to emphasise the council's commitment to delivering affordable housing at the reservoir.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Support for improved connections across the site.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Birmingham Civic Society	Requests buildings of historic value on the site be sensitively re-used and not demolished.	Comment noted. The masterplan acknowledges the value of the historic buildings at the Edgbaston Waterworks site and states the site has several historic and interesting buildings that should be sensitively re-used rather than being demolished.	No change required.
Birmingham Civic Society	Requests any future development is restricted in height to ensure the Waterworks Tower is not obscured.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the Waterworks Tower, should be reused, safeguarded and its setting enhanced. It also states that buildings should generally be three to four storeys high.	No change required.
5 Individuals	Supportive of development. States it will safeguard the architecture and character of the area, enable the restoration of historic buildings that have been neglected and improve connections between them.	Support welcomed. The masterplan acknowledges the value of the historic buildings at the site. The Waterworks Tower and Perrott's Folly are both identified as key heritage assets. The Waterworks Tower is Grade II listed and represents an important part of the city's industrial heritage. Both towers are key landmarks within the wider area and contribute to the overall setting of the reservoir.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Supportive of development as it would safeguard the historic buildings. Requests public access to historic buildings. States future development should not be gated.	Support welcomed. The masterplan states the Waterworks Tower, as well as other heritage assets including the 1930s building marking the corner of Harold Road and Waterworks Road and the Victorian cottage fronting Waterworks Road should be reused, safeguarded and their setting enhanced. The exact design will come forward at the planning application stage. Future proposed development will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design, housing mix and affordability.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Calthorpe Estates	Suggests development should improve connections between the Waterworks site and local places in the surrounding area. Opportunities to create new walking and cycling routes have been missed in previous developments plans for the area.	Comment noted. The masterplan states enhanced pedestrian linkages should be provided through the site to Edgbaston Reservoir and the wider area. It also states the site should form part of a new walking and cycling route between Edgbaston Reservoir and Waterworks Tower, Perrott's Folly and surrounding residential neighbourhoods.	No change required.
3 Individuals	Not in support of principle of development.	Comment noted. The Edgbaston Waterworks site is allocated for development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The BDP provides a strategy for addressing the challenges of growth across the city, with reference to climate change, the natural environment, quality of life, infrastructure, and an inclusive economy. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets.	No change required.
5 Individuals	Not in support of any housing development at site.	Comment noted. The Edgbaston Waterworks site is allocated for residential-led development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The BDP provides a strategy for addressing the challenges of growth across the city, with reference to climate change, the natural environment, quality of life, infrastructure, and an inclusive economy. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of development of student accommodation.	Comment noted. The housing mix for the site has not yet been determined. The site is allocated for residential-led development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. The exact mix of houses will be determined through the planning application process. Future schemes on the site will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on housing type, mix and affordability.	No change required.
2 Individuals	States access to Waterworks site is now blocked by a 5G mast and has detrimental impacts on the setting of the Listed Tower.	Comment noted. Approval for the installation of the Phase 8/5G mast was given under application 2020/03971/PA. The council's conservation team was consulted on the application and found no objections. It was determined that whilst the mast will be visible in views of the towers, it will be 100m away from the waterworks tower and 300m away from Perrott's Folly. The mast is within the setting of both buildings, located at the top of Mariners Avenue but it was considered it will not create a harmful impact on the significance of them, as they are viewed in 'the round' from surrounding roads. Furthermore, the mast is positioned against a boundary wall of the site and does not prevent site access.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of proposed development, suggests alternative community uses instead of houses including an arts or heritage centre to bring residents together.	Comment noted. The Edgbaston Waterworks site is allocated for development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 Individuals	Not in support of principle of development due to the Severn Trent site currently being operational with recent bore holes made. States the site is needed to ensure water supply to the city.	Comment noted. The council has worked closely with Severn Trent on the masterplan. The masterplan clearly states the site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan for a residential led development and should the site no longer be required by Severn Trent; it has the potential to provide high-quality housing designed to complement historic buildings with direct access to the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposed development of site as it poses detrimental impacts to water supply to the city.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the site would only come forward for residential development if it is no longer required for operational use by Severn Trent. Any future development would need to ensure it did not have a detrimental impact on water supplies.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of principle of development. Requests the historic buildings and existing wildlife within them are fully considered and protected.	Comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan for residential-led development. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. All schemes will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on this historic environment and biodiversity.	No change required.
1 individual	Not in support of proposed development. Requests it becomes a green space instead.	Comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan for residential-led development. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposed development. States the site is a long-term ambition and should therefore have its own plan.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan states: subject to the site becoming available for development, Edgbaston Waterworks will deliver high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets.</p> <p>The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan for residential-led development. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. The purpose of the masterplan is to guide future development to ensure the site is developed in a way that enhances and protects the existing assets, whilst delivering homes and improving accessibility.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposed development, proposes the Waterworks Tower is designated as a local landmark, to attract visitors to the area by sustainable transport.	<p>Comment noted. The Waterworks Tower is Grade II listed in recognition of the important industrial heritage at the site. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan for residential-led development. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. The masterplan proposes the creation of a heritage walking trail, to encourage users of the reservoir to travel to sites in the surrounding area. It also states that, visitors to the reservoir will be encouraged to use a range of sustainable transport modes.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposed housing development due to the likelihood the new homes will be too small.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan site is allocated for development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). Details will be determined through the planning application process. Future schemes on the site will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on housing size and mix.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Not in support of proposed development. States the area of public space appears very limited and lacks any defined purpose for use.	Comment noted. The site is allocated for residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The design of future development, including the public realm has not been determined and will be agreed at the planning application stage.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of proposed development. Requests existing housing stock be renovated instead.	Comment noted. The site is allocated for residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). There are no existing houses within the site to renovate. The remediation of existing housing stock outside the masterplan boundary is beyond the plan's remit.	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns the quality of future development will be poor. States there is potential for profitability to take precedent over quality standards.	Comment noted. The site is allocated for residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets. The masterplan states new development will demonstrate high-quality sustainable design that reflects the unique character of the reservoir. The exact design will come forward at the planning application stage. Future proposed development will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests any residential development includes adequate parking provision. States on-street parking on surrounding road network is very limited.	Comment noted. Details of parking provision will be determined at the planning application stage. Any future scheme will need to be in accordance with the council's parking policies.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	States there is insufficient information in the plan to decide whether they support the proposals or not.	<p>Comment noted. The Edgbaston Waterworks area has the longest timelines in the SPD and only a high-level outline of proposals for the site can be shared at this stage. The Edgbaston Waterworks site is allocated for residential-led development by the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The BDP provides a strategy for addressing the challenges of growth across the city, with reference to climate change, the natural environment, quality of life, infrastructure, and an inclusive economy. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances heritage assets.</p> <p>However, the proposals for the Waterworks site have the longest time horizons in the masterplan and will only become possible, should Severn Trent no longer require its retention for operational purposes.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Severn Trent	<p>Acknowledges the site is allocated for residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan and understands the masterplan needs to be written in compliance with that plan. States the redevelopment of the site is very unlikely due to the operational needs of Severn Trent, and therefore the role the site can play delivering the masterplan vision is limited. Requests the masterplan is amended to more explicitly reference Severn Trent's need to operate from the site. States they are not planning to release any parts of the site for development at this stage but are instead seeking to rationalise their operations on site to retain the operational elements whilst making the rest of the site work more effectively.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The council has engaged with Severn Trent on the masterplan and the document has been amended to make it clear the site is still in operation by Severn Trent and the proposals for housing are long-term and would only advance should Severn Trent no longer need the site.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been further strengthened to make it clear the site is still in operation by Severn Trent and the proposals for housing are long term and would only advance should Severn Trent no longer need the site.</p>
Severn Trent	<p>States Severn Trent are unable to support public access through the site whilst it is operational. Requests references in the masterplan to trails and / or pedestrian linkages through the site should be removed.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan has been amended to reflect public pedestrian access through the site should be provided if the site comes forward for redevelopment.</p>	<p>The masterplan has been amended to reflect public pedestrian access through the site should be provided if the site comes forward for redevelopment.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Severn Trent	States Severn Trent would be open to discussing the installation of interpretation boards around the edge of the site to provide information on the heritage and role of water to recognise the history of the site and its function.	Support welcomed and Severn Trent have been listed as a potential partner to deliver the projects in the 'Celebrating the Reservoir' section of the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks what existing pedestrian walkways there are on the site.	Comment noted. At present there is no public access to the site as it is owned and operated by Severn Trent.	No change required.

Celebrating the Reservoir:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
19 Individuals and Calthorpe Estates	In general support of the vision and principles proposed.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Sport England	Sport England supports the commentary in the sections on activity and connectivity, to promote trails that encourage movement for all.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Midland Sailing Club	In support of the vision and principles. Requests additional signage around the reservoir.	Support welcomed. The masterplan provides a commitment to improve signage and install information boards at entrances to the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of vision and principles. Requests Blue Plaques are installed to better promote sites of interest relating to Tolkien.	Support welcomed. The installation of Blue Plaques is a function of English Heritage and outside the remit of the council. The masterplan proposes a signposted walking trail to celebrate the heritage and culture at the reservoir and provide a key visitor attraction. It also states a trail will facilitate increased movement from the reservoir to both Perrott's Folly and the Edgbaston Waterworks Tower.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Suggests additional signage towards the city centre should be incorporated to development.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan provides a commitment to improve signage at the reservoir and strengthen connectivity to surrounding areas including the city centre.	No change required.
1 Individual	Suggests opportunities for long distance viewpoint and landmark orientations are incorporated into the development.	Suggestion noted. The masterplan states views are an important feature of the reservoir and an integral part of the visitor experience. The masterplan also supports the provision of increased signage. The proposal would therefore be in keeping with the masterplan guidance.	No change required.
2 Individuals	States excessive signage will be harmful to the natural setting and ambiance of the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan states signage should reflect the identity of the reservoir.	No change required.
Calthorpe Estates	Suggests the masterplan includes connections to the wider Hagley Road area to enable visitors and residents to access the reservoir more easily.	Suggestions noted. The masterplan states links to the city centre will be improved and promoted. Specific reference is made to Hagley Road, in relation to the intention for increased signage to be created at key transport hubs on Hagley Road e.g., the planned Metro and Sprint stops.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of vision and principles. Asks how community interest will be sustained for the long-term.	Support welcomed. The consultation on the masterplan has identified strong local community interest in the future of the reservoir. It is anticipated a high level of interest will be maintained. Groups such as the Local Nature Reserve Management Committee and the water users have a long-term relationship with the area.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals. Requests new stories and purposes are celebrated through new interpretations in addition to existing and historical ones.	Support welcomed. The masterplan is flexible enough to enable to the request to be in-keeping with masterplan guidance. The specifics will be developed as part of an individual project's delivery.	No change required.
2 Individuals	In support of proposals for walking trails in association with education on the reservoir.	Support welcomed. The masterplan promotes walking as both an activity and sustainable means of travel. The creation of a heritage walking trail is also proposed to encourage users of the reservoir to visit key landmarks in the surrounding area.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
7 Individuals	Not in support of vision and principles proposed.	Comment noted. The masterplan seeks to celebrate the character, history, and natural environment of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States the alternative Community Plan has been ignored.	Comment noted. The council worked with the community members of the Community Partnership Forum (which includes representatives of the Community Consortium who submitted an alternative plan), to redraft the masterplan to ensure that the experiences and views of the local community are better reflected in the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support. Concerns large-scale community events will have adverse impacts upon neighbouring properties.	Comment noted. The masterplan does not suggest the scale of events that could be held at the reservoir but suggests it could be a place for groups to meet and interact. The types of events that come forward are beyond the remit of the masterplan. The masterplan clearly states that any activity will be required to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve setting.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the proposals are inadequate and should be expanded in both scope and resourcing to secure community engagement with the Arts / Heritage and nature.	Comment noted. The specifics of any activity will be developed as part of that individual project's delivery. The Delivery & Management chapter discusses the potential avenues for funding of activities at the reservoir.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests proposals increase the celebration of JRR Tolkien heritage in the area.	Comment noted. The masterplan proposes a heritage walking trail to facilitate increased movement to both Perrott's Folly and the Waterworks Tower. The masterplan provides a flexible framework for proposals to come forward that could support or facilitate a wide range of uses.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Suggests the walking trails should provide greater emphasis on the canal element of the reservoir heritage. In particular, the engineering achievements of Thomas Telford.	Comment noted. The masterplan is flexible and supports a wide range of activity as long as they meet the vision and do not have a negative impact on the Local Nature Reserve. The masterplan states information boards could provide material on the function of the reservoir and its relationship with the canal. The Canal & River Trust have been involved in the consultation on the masterplan and its Roundhouse Hub also offers potential for increased education on all aspects of the reservoir and association to the canal network.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the walking trails appears to be heavily influenced by white male interests. Requests female and Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic people associated to the reservoir are also included.	Comment noted. A key part of the vision is to ensure the reservoir is safe, welcoming, and accessible to all. The masterplan is flexible and supports a wide range of uses, if they meet the vision and do not have a negative impact on the Local Nature Reserve. The specifics of any activity will be developed as part of that individual project's delivery.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks that all existing trees and hedges are retained.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan states all development and activity should protect and enhance the natural environment. It also states there is the potential to expand fruit tree planting around the reservoir area, linking to a linear orchard along the canal. The Sustainability chapter of the SPD states that all qualifying development that will be required to deliver a minimum of 10% (or higher if set by subsequent adopted policy), biodiversity net gain upon implementation of the Environment Act 2021, anticipated to take place in winter 2023. Development will be encouraged to deliver biodiversity net gain ahead of the legislative requirement coming into effect and will also be encouraged to deliver a higher percentage in reflection of the Local Nature Reserve setting.</p> <p>Biodiversity net gain delivers measurable improvements for biodiversity by creating or enhancing habitats in association with development. The first preference is to deliver biodiversity net gain on-site, within the red line boundary of the planning application. This provides the maximum benefit within the locality of the development. Where it is not possible, biodiversity net gain can be delivered off-site.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	States the reservoir would be best 'celebrated' by its preservation and no development intervention.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan seeks to celebrate the character, history, and natural environment of the reservoir. The Tower Ballroom and Edgbaston Waterworks sites are allocated for residential-led development in the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). The masterplan builds on the policy allocation and provides guidance to protect, enhance and safeguard the natural environment for future generations.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks if any additional images can be shared of the south side development of the reservoir to inform own art works.	Comment noted. The masterplan is supportive of art at the reservoir; however, no further images of future development can be provided at this time. The designs for future development will be agreed at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of proposals but states this will not recompense for any other problematic issues created.	Support welcomed. The proposals for celebration are not intended to distract from any problematic issues at the reservoir. The masterplan seeks to promote community interaction and inclusion for all at the reservoir, covering a wide range of activities, interests and needs.	No change required.

Delivery and Management:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
15 Individuals, Midland Sailing Club, Inland Waterways Association	In support of proposals for a partnership-based approach to delivery and management of the masterplan.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
2 Individuals	In support of proposals. States the masterplan is welcomed but what is proposed may not be delivered.	Support welcomed. The council is committed to working with partners and stakeholders to deliver the masterplan vision.	No change required.
Sport England	In support of proposals to seek developer contributions but requests additional aspects are included. States the need for open space should be expanded to state that all spaces are to be of a high-quality and facilitate sport and physical activity.	Support welcomed and comment noted. The masterplan states Edgbaston Reservoir is a key open space and should be accessible to all. The masterplan encourages a broad range of uses to support physical and mental health and well-being as long as it does not have a detrimental impact on the Local Nature Reserve.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	In support of stakeholder table. Requests the creation of a 'transitional development trust' to include community representation.	Support welcomed and comment noted. The council is committed to working with stakeholders and partners on the delivery and implementation of the plan. The masterplan does not set out governance around delivery. If it is considered a trust is required to support the delivery of the masterplan, the role of the community will be given full consideration.	No change required.
1 Individuals	Not in support of proposals.	Comment noted.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States the alternate community proposals should be considered instead but have been ignored.	Comment noted. Officers have worked with the Community Consortium who submitted the alternative plan, to better align the council's aspirations with the community.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of proposals. States that involvement by the local community is referenced throughout the document but is not mentioned in relation to delivery and management.	Comment noted. The council is committed to working with stakeholders and partners on the delivery and implementation of the plan. The masterplan references local residents and reservoir users as partners.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposal for partnership-based approach. States that committee-style management rarely works in practice and one lead organisation should be designated.	Comment noted. Consideration will be given to how the reservoir can be managed and maintained in the long-term.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of prioritisation of Partnerships listed on p.74. States that local residents and users of the reservoir should be stated first before stakeholders.	Comment noted. The masterplan states that delivery will require a comprehensive partnership-based approach. The masterplan does not prioritise one particular group over another.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
4 Individuals and Sama Investment Ltd and Owners of Tower Mount site	Ask that timescales be better defined, e.g., short/medium/long, and start/end deadlines.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to define short, medium, and long-term timescales.	The masterplan has been updated to define short, medium, and long-term timescales.
House by Urban Splash	Requests amendment is made to stated timeline for the Reservoir Link connection. States the area will be delivered in the latter phases of the Port Loop development, a long-term timescale should be stated.	Comment noted. The aim to deliver pedestrian connections between the reservoir and the canal is included in both medium and short term.	No change required.
Chief Constable of the West Midlands Police	Requests the Police are included within any list of bodies the council intends to work in partnership with to ensure that essential infrastructure is provided.	Comment welcomed. The masterplan has been amended to include reference to the West Midland Police.	The masterplan has been amended to include reference to the West Midland Police.
Chief Constable of the West Midlands Police	Requests wording is included in the masterplan on developer contributions towards delivering safe communities.	Comment noted. The approach towards the police receiving developer contributions is outside the scope of the masterplan.	No change required.
Canal & River Trust (CRT)	States that improvements to the design of the dam wall fence is a medium-term project and not short-term as stated.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to identify a medium-term timescale.	The masterplan has been updated to identify a medium-term timescale.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
Canal & River Trust (CRT)	Asks that the additional text be inserted to the stated delivery project for the dam wall fence: <i>'Subject to external funding and landowner delivery'</i> .	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to make it clear improvements to the fence will be a landowner and developer partnership.	The masterplan has been updated to make it clear improvements to the fence will be a landowner and developer partnership.
3 Individuals	Ask how the disruption, created by the development works will be mitigated for on-going users and local residents. States the council must address detrimental impacts for wildlife, noise, travel routes and parking.	Comment noted. The impact of construction will be considered as part of individual schemes delivery. Where the construction of proposals means that access arrangements around the reservoir will be temporary restricted in parts, all effort will be made to ensure this impact is minimised.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the protection or re-purposing of heritage assets will require the involvement of English Heritage or other conservation organisations. States the masterplan should acknowledge these types of projects are challenging and difficult to achieve.	Comment noted. The council is committed to working with a range of partners to deliver the masterplan vision. Consultation on planning applications that involve any heritage assets will be undertaken in line with council's existing policies and procedures.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests a defined approach to the sustained management and maintenance of landscaped areas is confirmed. States without management, the spaces will quickly become neglected.	Comment noted. It is beyond the scope of the masterplan to set out a management and maintenance plan. The management of the natural areas within the Local Nature Reserve boundary will be managed in line with the Local Nature Reserve Management Plan 2021. In line with the approach taken at several other parks and nature reserves across Birmingham, the council is eager to work with the Local Nature Reserve Committee to establish a greater role for the community.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the Local Nature Reserve Committee should be the lead partner to manage and communicate with users of the reservoir.	Comment noted. In line with the approach taken at several other parks and nature reserves across Birmingham, the council is eager to work with the Local Nature Reserve Committee to establish a greater role for the community.	No change required.
1 Individual	States there are other partners that should be included in the delivery and management of the masterplan. A wider range of community groups should be included.	Comment noted. The masterplan references a number of organisations and community groups. It does not preclude the involvement of other organisations or community groups from involvement in the delivery and management of future plans. The council is committed to working with partners and stakeholders to deliver the masterplan vision.	No change required.
3 Individuals	States concerns the masterplan is undeliverable.	Comment noted. The council is committed to working with partners and exploring a variety of delivery and funding mechanisms to deliver the masterplan vision.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests case studies are included in the masterplan (Leeds – climate innovation district), to show examples where communities have contributed to delivery and green commitments. States the speed of delivery will be critical to the success of the project and case studies could be motivational tools.	Comment noted and suggestions welcomed. The Masterplan SPD needs to be relatively concise therefore the inclusion of case studies would not be appropriate. The council has looked at examples from other locations in the UK and internationally. This will continue as the delivery of the opportunities is developed further.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Asks if S106 monies will be used to improve the existing Victorian homes in the areas surrounding the reservoir and provide new infrastructure.	Comment noted. The S106 process has its own policies and procedures which will be followed at the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks how Green Flag status will be funded.	Comment noted. The council will explore a variety of funding mechanisms to secure green flag status.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks if the funding for the proposed projects is 'ring-fenced', to ensure enough monies are retained to complete all development	Comment noted. Multiple funding streams will be used to deliver the opportunities within the masterplan.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	Asks who will be responsible for the management of litter across the site and surrounding areas.	Comment noted. The management of litter across the main areas of the reservoir masterplan site is currently the responsibility of the Parks Department. The management of space and collection of litter in future years will be assessed as applications come forward for development.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Asks who will manage requests to arrange and hold events and activities, e.g., a parkrun.	Comment noted. The council's Parks Department currently manage requests.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks who will be responsible for managing any anti-social behaviours of new residents, particularly noise from parties.	Comment noted. Antisocial behaviour and noise generated from parties is beyond the remit of the masterplan. The council is committed to working closely with the police to create a safe environment for all.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks how the longstanding problems of serious criminal activity will be managed going forward.	Comment noted. Criminal activity is beyond the remit of the masterplan. However, a key part of the masterplan vision is to create a safe and accessible environment for all. The council is committed to working closely with the police to achieve this.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks how much money the proposed development is going to cost.	Comment noted. A variety of delivery mechanisms are being explored to achieve the proposals set out in the masterplan. Information on costs is not appropriate for inclusion in the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks how owners of derelict properties surrounding the masterplan site can be encouraged to engage with the masterplan and the local community.	Comment noted. The council is committed to working with stakeholders and partners to deliver the masterplan vision. The masterplan seeks to engage local communities in the development of the reservoir and ensure proposals deliver outcomes that benefit and engage all of the community.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the long-time scales for delivery will result in Osler Park being surrounding by building works for many years and will not be suitable for children to play within.	Comment noted. The important value of the park is recognised by the council. No construction is proposed immediately adjacent to the park, but during construction across the road from the park all effort will be made to ensure this impact is minimised.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the Edgbaston Reservoir Community Water sports Activity Plan sets a vision to increase access to water sports and raise the profile of water sports across the city. The Council should provide support to deliver this plan.	Comment noted. The masterplan references the activity plan and states that the council will continue to work with the clubs and support their ongoing outreach work with local communities.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks how public toilets will be funded.	Comment noted. A variety of funding mechanisms will be explored. It is likely public toilets will come forward as part of the Osler Place opportunity.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the Rowing British and the National Royal Yachting Association may provide more support for activities at the reservoir than Sport England.	Comment noted.	No change required.
1 Individual	States that the 'Two Towers' should be retained.	Comment noted. The Waterworks Tower is within the ownership of Severn Trent and is to be retained as part of their operational site. Perrotts Folly is outside the masterplan boundary. However, the masterplan references the two towers important history and seeks to protect views from the reservoir to them. It also promotes a heritage walking trail that includes the Two Towers.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the council will need to sell any proposed development to pay for debts incurred by the Commonwealth Games.	Comment noted. A variety of delivery and funding mechanisms will be explored to deliver the masterplan vision.	No change required.

Other:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals and	In support of second consultation document. States it provided an opportunity to obtain an improved understanding of the proposed development.	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Sama Investments Ltd			
1 Individual	In support of YouTube video created to explain the masterplan consultation process and encourage comments to be submitted.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of second consultation document. States it is an improvement on the first document as it uses language and terms that are more respectful to the natural environment.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
2 Individuals and Soho First Community Development Trust	In support of reference to the 'Localism Agenda'. States the masterplan is the type of issue the public needs to be engaged with.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
Chief Constable of the West Midlands Police	In support of reference to the need for safe spaces. States the masterplan provides recognition for the creation of safe and distinctive spaces.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
National Grid	No specific comment to make on consultation but reminder that should development be proposed on sites crossed or close to any National Grid asset, the Policy is to retain overhead lines in situ.	Comment noted.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of approach to consultation. States the council has already made decisions on the future development of the reservoir and consultation is tokenistic.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. The council is required to produce an SPD which will deliver the Birmingham Development Plan and is in line with	No change required.

		both the Birmingham Development Plan and national policy and guidance. As such, there are certain elements that it is necessary to include in the plan.	
1 Individual	Not in support of approach to consultation. States the motives and actions of some politicians and officers is questionable as they have ignored and minimised community input to the consultation.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement.	
1 Individual	Not in support of approach to consultation. States the council has already pre-determined what will happen and has not been honest.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. The council is required to produce an SPD which will deliver the Birmingham Development Plan and is in line with both the Birmingham Development Plan and national policy and guidance. As such, there are certain elements that it is necessary to include in the plan. The council has been clear on this matter throughout the plan-making process.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of approach to consultation for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It failed to engage many reservoir users; particularly hard-to-reach and marginalised communities or persons • Be Heard survey is ineffective and other consultation methods should have been used, that allowed direct communication with the local community States some council officers are being constrained in making their real views on development known as fear consequences. This circumstance is damaging to the credibility of the council and democracy itself.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. The BeHeard survey was one method of consultation, but other methods have also been used as set out in this document.	No change required.

4 Individuals	Not in support of approach to consultation. States full consultation was not undertaken with local communities, and more is required.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. Details of the consultation since 2019 are set out in this document.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of approach to consultation. States that invites from the local community to meet and discuss proposals for development, were not accepted by all Ward Councillors.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. Details of the consultation since 2019 are set out in this document.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of approach to consultation. States the environmental concerns of many official groups are not being heard by the council. Requests the value of the reservoir as a green space for the whole city and for wildlife must be given priority, instead of economic gain.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. A wide range of groups have been able to respond to the engagement and consultation activity. The importance of the reservoir as a green space for the whole city is identified in the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of approach to consultation. States 'Be Heard' survey prevented the public from directly commenting on proposals for housing development close to water's edge.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. The survey enabled people to make a range of comments, which have been recorded and responded to. There were also a range of other methods by which people could, and did, respond.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of approach to consultation. States boundaries of the masterplan area will exacerbate existing inequalities in the Ladywood Ward. Little consideration has been given as to the impacts for the whole Ladywood area.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. The masterplan is clear the reservoir should be accessible for all and provide high-quality public realm and environment in which free activities take place at the reservoir - such as walking, cycling, or simply spending time sitting outside.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of approach to consultation. States the views of specific user groups and occasional visitors to the reservoir have been	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community	No change required.

	given precedent over the concerns of local residents.	Involvement. All users have had the opportunity to comment, with no precedent being given to any comments.	
1 Individual	Not in support of approach to consultation. States the masterplan should have acknowledged the challenges in the area and proposed imaginative but realistic solutions, rather than making aspirational statements.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. The importance of the reservoir to Birmingham, and the context set by the SPD, mean that aspiration is important so that the reservoir can continue to provide a sustainable, natural environment for people to enjoy.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of approach to consultation. States consent was not sought for inclusion of own properties within boundaries of masterplan. Requests private homes be removed from the masterplan boundary.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. The masterplan boundary was approved in a Cabinet member report in 2019. It is important to have a coherent masterplan so that a comprehensive approach can be taken to development in the area, but it is not the case that masterplan proposals affect every property within the boundary.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of second consultation document. States it is conflicts with the first consultation document.	<p>Comment noted. Following assessment of responses to the first consultation round, substantial amendments and additions were made, in the drafting of the second consultation document. These changes were to show that Public and organisational views had been fully considered and listened to.</p> <p>A list of the main changes to the plan since the previous version can be found on the Frequently Asked Questions sheet or on the consultation video that provides an overview of the masterplan and explains the changes made since the previous consultation. Both can be found using the following link: Masterplan on BeHeard</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of consultation document and approach to consultation due to the following reasons:	Comment noted. An Equalities Impact Assessment (EqIA) was undertaken for each consultation document in accordance with council procedure. The assessments were appendices to the Cabinet Member reports and are therefore in the public domain.	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • suggests the document fails to meet the objective of the council’s Equality and Diversity Objectives for Planning - 1.1 understand our diverse communities and embed that understanding in how we shape policy and practice across the council and 3.1 involve and enable our diverse communities to play an active role in civic society and put the citizens’ voice at the heart of decision making • highlights the requirements of the Equality and Diversity Act 2010 regarding Indirect discrimination • highlights Bribery Act of 2010, in relation to statement on p.48, ‘support of redevelopment of Tower Ballroom site is conditional to the water sport clubs being given the choice to relocate or not, with long leases provided and rent levels guaranteed’ • the consultation process failed to consult with specific user groups of the masterplan site, for example SKATE Birmingham. This group comprises of members that are predominantly Persons of Colour • the consultation process failed to consult with young people - saving a local park (Osler Street) does not mean young people should not be consulted over the rest of the master plan. • the consultation process was focused primarily on persons of White British origin. The masterplan should deliver 	<p>The assessments would have been made available upon request. The EqIA identified no negative impacts on any protected groups.</p> <p>The statement referring to the 2010 Bribery Act appears to relate to the previous Consultation Statement. The masterplan is clear the existing water sports clubs can remain in their existing locations.</p> <p>The consultation was open to everyone who wished to participate. It was undertaken in accordance with Planning Regulations and the adopted Statement of Community Involvement. The masterplan process has been the result of consultation over a number of years and has involved a variety of methods, reaching a wide audience. The consultation reports supporting the different stages of plan making sets this out clearly.</p> <p>The consultation document was available in a number of locations including Ladywood Health and Community Centre, Spring Hill Library, the Library of Birmingham, and the council’s office at Woodcock Street.</p> <p>The masterplan supports the UN’s Convention on the Rights of the Child (UNCRC) in 1991. The council would welcome meeting a Young Persons and Young Persons of Colour Reservoir Partnership Forum.</p>	
--	---	--	--

	<p>inclusive areas but is being led by predominantly white, often cis-gendered male organisations, companies, politicians, and construction companies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • consultation documents were only hard copies of provided at a Christian Church, thereby creating access barriers to LGBTQIA+, Muslim, Jewish and non-religious persons - these groups make up a large percentage of the local population in the masterplan area. • consultation document was only made available in English language, yet large proportion of local population has English as a second language – document should have been made available in other languages • Questions whether the masterplan fully aligns with the UN’s Convention on the Rights of the Child (UNCRC) in 1991. States regular users of the reservoir are interested in creating a Young Persons and Young Persons of Colour Reservoir Partnership Forum. Requests the council meet with them. 		
2 Individuals	<p>Ask that community objections to the masterplan are listened to by the council. Requests an alternative plan is formulated which better protects nature/ecology.</p>	<p>Comment noted. Community objections are reflected and responded to in this Consultation Statement. The masterplan identifies the need to protect nature and ecology and is supported by a revised Local Nature Reserve Management Plan.</p>	<p>No change required.</p>
2 Individuals	<p>Asks that community objections to the masterplan are listened to by the council. Requests the masterplan is amended to</p>	<p>Comment noted. Community objections are reflected and responded to in this Consultation Statement, which also sets out</p>	<p>No change required.</p>

	reflect the objections that have been raised by both local residents and visitors to the reservoir.	how the masterplan has been updated in response to all comments.	
1 Individual	Requests an alternative plan is created following further engagement with users of the reservoir and be more socially relevant, than the existing version.	Comment noted. The masterplan is seeking to create a sustainable plan for the long-term future of the reservoir, reflecting the Birmingham Development Plan. In doing this, it has considered both current and future issues that need to be embedded within it and to drive activities in the future, e.g., Climate Emergency, Route-to-Zero, support for sustainable means of transport, increased density in housing development to meet housing demand of growing population and enhanced protection for wildlife and nature via biodiversity net-gain objectives. It has been developed in consultation with users of the reservoir.	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests impact assessments are undertaken to determine effects of development on local communities, e.g., traffic, parking and noise generated from large events. States these issues are not acknowledged in the masterplan.	Comment noted. Where necessary to support planning applications, traffic assessments will be carried out. Proposals for managed parking are included in the masterplan. Large events already take place; as such, further detail about noise and events is not appropriate in the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks when the consultation responses via Be Heard will be publicly made available.	Comment noted. All consultation responses received throughout the public consultation (including BeHeard), have been summarised and published in this table.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks why Leslie Road and Daisy Road are included in the masterplan. States their inclusion suggests homes are in need of redevelopment. Requests these areas are removed from site boundaries.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. The masterplan was approved in a Cabinet member report in 2019. It is important to have a coherent masterplan boundary so that a comprehensive approach can be taken to development in the area, but it is not the case that masterplan proposals affect every property within the boundary.	No change required.

Chief Constable of the West Midlands Police	Asks that West Midlands Police is invited to join any future partnerships related to the implementation of the masterplan.	Comment noted. No formal Partnership groups are currently planned by the council. The masterplan explains that its delivery will result from collaborative working between key Partners and that includes the long-term management of the site. Should opportunities arise for new Partnerships to be established, West Midlands Police will be kept informed.	No change required.
Birmingham Rowing Club	States the consultation document is largely the same document as presented to the Community Partnership Forum in Summer 2021.	Comment noted. This document outlines further changes as a result of consultation.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the consultation should have made more use of Neighbourhood Plans and use them as a vehicle for enabling continued community engagement.	Comment noted. No Neighbourhood Plan is currently proposed for the area.	No change required.
4 Individuals	States the masterplan fails to explain how the results from the first round of consultation have informed or changed the second consultation document. States the previous concerns have not been acknowledged in the second consultation document.	Comment noted. All consultation responses submitted to the previous consultation were recorded and reviewed. The Consultation Statement can be accessed via the following link: https://birminghambeheard.org.uk/people-1/revised-edgbaston-reservoir-masterplan/	No change required.
1 Individual	Concerns the proposed development could lead to water safety issues.	Comment noted. Comment noted. A key part of the masterplan vision is to create a safe environment and references to creating a safe environment are included in the masterplan. The council has worked closely with the existing water users to understand the challenges of undertaking water activity at the reservoir. Additional water activity on the reservoir would need to adhere to relevant health and safety measures and be supervised. The masterplan has been amended to further set development back from the waters' edge at Osler Park and Osler Place. Details will come forward at the planning application stage where relevant officers will assess proposals against the masterplan and a range of other policies.	No change required.

2 Individuals	States planning applications are approved by the council that contravene Supplementary Planning Documents (SPD) and create bland developments, with little concern for the existing community and environment.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan clearly states its purpose, to serve as a formal SPD, that provides a strong framework for decision-making. The SPD will add detail and guidance to the Birmingham Development Plan (2017) and along with the National Planning Policy Framework (2021), will be used to determine applications as they come forward, for development of the site.</p> <p>The principles set out in the Character chapter of the SPD, and reflected in the spatial chapters, provides strong guidance in determining planning applications.</p>	No change required.
The Coal Authority	States that as a statutory consultee, it has a duty to respond to planning applications and development orders, in order to protect the public and environment, in former mining areas. It has no comment to make on the masterplan proposals.	Comment noted.	No change required.
1 Individual	States that Perrotts Folly should receive investment to enable access to roofline and encourage more regular visitors.	Comment noted. This building is located outside of the masterplan site boundary. However, the plan does outline opportunities for a heritage trail to be created, to encourage users to the reservoir to visit key locations /landmarks in the nearby area.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the area has been allowed to purposefully decline, with an excess of Exempt Accommodation being allowed. Anti-Social behaviour has increased and house prices dropped, meaning the area will be more profitable for re-development.	Comment noted. The issue of Exempt Accommodation is outside the remit of the masterplan. The masterplan is seeking to attract new investment to the masterplan site. New funding and development should also bring benefits for the wider community, in terms of a reduction in anti-social behaviours and an improved physical and natural environment.	No change required.
1 Individual	States there are good examples of development around reservoirs that should be considered, e.g., Woodberry Down development in Northeast London.	Comment noted. The suggestion for a reservoir development in London to be used to inform development at the Edgbaston Reservoir is welcomed. This case study has informed discussion and ideas development in the plan-making process.	No change required.

2 Individuals	Asks how consultation was undertaken with young people and specifically, young persons of colour.	Comment noted. All reservoir users were able to partake in consultation, with the opportunity to comment or attend an event highlighted through posters located at 10 points around and in immediate proximity to the reservoir.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Ask what improvements are going to be made to the existing infrastructure and homes surrounding the plan area, e.g., roads, pavements, bins and insulation.	Comment noted. Roads, pavements, and bins form part of the council's business as usual. Opportunities for improvements to building insulation in the area will be supported.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks why only one public consultation event was arranged for the second round of consultation. States this was inadequate.	Comment noted. The approach to consultation was in line with Planning Regulations and the Statement of Community Involvement. Multiple events and opportunities for engagement have been held throughout the plan making process.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Asks why consultation responses aren't shared publicly. States comments have been sent to earlier consultation, but confirmation of receipt is not provided, or feedback given on the council website which suggests submitted comments aren't read.	Comment noted. All consultation responses submitted to the two rounds of consultation on the reservoir masterplan have been recorded and reviewed. The Consultation Statement from the first round of consultation is available via the following link: Masterplan consultation on BeHeard	No change required.
1 Individual	Requests the document is made easier to read. States it currently includes a large amount of information and some of it is repetitive.	Comment noted. The purpose of the masterplan is to be an accurate and concise framework. The document will formally serve as the Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) and will be used to determine planning applications that come forward for development. Some elements of the plan are referred to several times throughout the document, to ensure connections between themes are made, where required and to ensure a joined-up document is presented.	No change required.
Sama Investment Ltd	Requests a Pre-App meeting.	Request noted. Pre-Apps are recommended, where new development is proposed, to allow early discussion on any issues which are not in alignment with policy and enable amended plans	No change required.

		to be drawn-up. Full details of the Pre-App process are available on the council website.	
1 Individual	Asks for data to be published on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the number of housing developments within a 1.5-mile radius of the reservoir; number of increased residents; and sqm of green space that new and existing residents will have. 	Request noted. This information is not appropriate for inclusion in the masterplan and will be provided to the consultee.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the masterplan makes no reference to how refuse and waste will be collected and managed at the new development.	Comment noted. The purpose of the masterplan is to be an accurate a concise framework. The document will formally serve as the Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) and will be used to determine planning application that come forward for development. Therefore, specific details as to the collection and management of refuse and waste, will be determined as part of the application assessment.	No change required.

Anything Missing:

Consultee	Overview of responses received during consultation:	How changes to the SPD respond to responses where possible:	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 Individuals	State there is nothing missing from the masterplan and no other issues that need to be addressed.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the second version of the masterplan now includes the issues that were missing from the first version.	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Consultee	Overview of responses received during consultation:	How changes to the SPD respond to responses where possible:	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States there should be more of a focus on accessibility.	<p>Comment noted. Following the second round of public consultation, the policy context section has been updated to reflect the current position on both Birmingham’s Transport Policy and the associated issues of accessibility. The masterplan supports improvements in access, that will bring increased levels of sustainable travel and enhancements to the public realm. Improvements to the shared pathway and new signage will facilitate easier access and navigation for all users and the creation of new direct connections between Osler Play Park and Osler Park & Osler Place will allow direct movement through the site.</p> <p>Car parking will be secure and managed and provide designated disabled parking bays, in close proximity to the water’s edge, meaning only a short distance of travel will be required, for users to enjoy the reservoir setting.</p>	The Transport Policy section has been updated and the whole masterplan reviewed, to provide an integrated response on access matters across the document.
1 Individual	States the masterplan fails to provide sufficient emphasis on preserving the natural habitat. Considers the proposals for housing are prioritised and outweigh protection of the natural habitat.	Comment noted. The masterplan site was allocated for housing under the Birmingham Development Plan (2017). However, the masterplan aims are wider than housing and is intended to safeguard the reservoir for future generations and provide a clear vision to protect the natural environment. All development at the reservoir will need to support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Management Plan 2021.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the issue of access to housing is missing.	Comment noted. The SPD outlines the demands of the City’s growing population and seeks to support the delivery of new homes, primarily family homes. However, the Plan also recognises that a wide choice of housing sizes, types and tenures will be required and delivery will also include new homes for the elderly and appropriate levels of affordable housing.	No change required.

Consultee	Overview of responses received during consultation:	How changes to the SPD respond to responses where possible:	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the masterplan is missing the community counterproposal and that it has been ignored by the council.	Comment noted. Following the first round of consultation, a Community Partnership Form was established in January 2020, to engage representatives from the local community on the masterplan redraft. During the second round of consultation, the Council has engaged with the community and water-user groups on the Forum and a set of Community Principles is endorsed by the Council and are part of the masterplan.	No change required.

<p>1 Individual</p>	<p>Not in support of the masterplan or the approach to consultation, due to the following concerns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an Equality Impact Assessment was not provided in the consultation pack • no evidence of equality considerations and their potential impacts in the preparation of the masterplan was provided • failed to address the cultural needs and requirements of specific user groups including young people, people with disabilities, racial minorities, sex workers and the LGBTQ+ community • a Christian venue was used for consultation that could have excluded certain populations from responding to the consultation. • the loss of the Tower Ballroom and H Suite will remove important cultural venues for Desi, Africa and Hindu communities • Community Principles’ were formulated on the premise of the first round of consultation and fail to address issues of inclusivity, equality and equity • lack of general disability language within the proposed masterplan. The access design at the Tower Ballroom doesn’t discuss disability concerns and the consultation process restricted a lot of people who would wish to comment but were unable to do so. Neurodiversity in Planning is an emerging concept 	<p>Comment noted. An Equalities Impact Assessment (EqIA) was undertaken for each consultation document in accordance with council procedure. The assessments were appendices to the Cabinet Member reports and are therefore in the public domain. The assessments would have been made available upon request. The EqIA identified no negative impacts on any protected groups.</p> <p>The consultation was undertaken in accordance with Planning Regulations and the adopted Statement of Community Involvement. The masterplan process has been the result of consultation over a number of years and has involved a variety of methods, reaching a wide audience. The consultation reports supporting the different stages of plan making sets this out clearly. The representation has not submitted evidence to demonstrate that specific groups were unable to engage with the consultation process or provided details on how the masterplan fails to address the cultural needs and requirements of specific user groups.</p> <p>The Planning team did not host any consultation events at a Christian venue.</p> <p>The Tower Ballroom has not been in operation for a number of years due to the lack of a viable commercial use. The masterplan provides a number of opportunities for commercial, cultural and community facilities that can be optimised to meet the needs of all local communities and any future developments led by the council will be supported by evidence. The representation has not submitted evidence to demonstrate there are specific gaps in cultural facilities for these communities or demonstrated that the proposals within the masterplan will not be suitable to meet the needs of these communities in the future.</p>	<p>No change required</p>
---------------------	---	--	---------------------------

Consultee	Overview of responses received during consultation:	How changes to the SPD respond to responses where possible:	Proposed Changes to SPD
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> the masterplan must ensure decision-makers approve only development that has been fully informed by a robust Equality Impact Assessment. 	<p>The principles were agreed by the Community Partnership Forum to ensure future development benefits both people and the environment. Principle 3 states: <i>Actively support and encourage social cohesion to ensure that the reservoir continues to belong to everyone.</i></p> <p>The consultation was open to everyone who wished to participate. The masterplan states, the reservoir will need to continue to cater for diverse communities and provide accessible spaces. It also states the redevelopment of the Tower Ballroom site should provide new homes and a range of accessible facilities for the local community and visitors development. Detailed design of future development will be determined at the application stage.</p>	
1 Individual	States the masterplan fails to recognise the importance of green spaces to vulnerable groups. Vulnerable persons such as, HMO residents, persons with learning difficulties, single people, LGBTQI+ people, former homeless people, sex workers and people leaving prison.	Comment noted. The masterplan states in a number of places the importance of open space to all the community. It is not felt necessary to single out specific groups within the document. The masterplan proposes no loss to public open space. One of the main purposes of the masterplan is to ensure the open space and facilities at the reservoir are accessible to all through providing public spaces, improving access and making the area safer.	No change required.
1 Individual	States that reference to maintaining the water level of the reservoir is missing.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the Canal & River Trust is the 'undertaker' of the reservoir and has statutory duties under the Reservoirs Act, to ensure the operational and functional integrity of the reservoir, dam and its ancillary structures. It also explains the need to retain the function of the reservoir to top up the canal network and the impact this has on water levels.	No change required.
2 Individuals	States there should be more focus on matters of affordability in general and specifically, affordable housing for rent.	Comment noted. All housing development will need to be in line with policy requirements for affordable housing and the masterplan includes references this policy requirement.	No change required.

Consultee	Overview of responses received during consultation:	How changes to the SPD respond to responses where possible:	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the reservoir should be advertised as a visitor attraction /destination.	Comment noted. The overall vision for the masterplan includes reference to creating a space that is accessible for all and that brings communities together. Advertising the reservoir is beyond the remit of the masterplan, although the masterplan does not preclude this from happening.	No change required.
1 Individual	States they are in support of a play park for children or children's play area.	Comment noted. The masterplan states Osler Street Park will be retained and enhanced to provide improved facilities for local children and created direct access to the water's edge.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the masterplan fails to mention any repairs the pathway from Gillott Road to the reservoir, that would enable a connection of green spaces i.e., Summerfield Park to the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan includes a Connectivity chapter and discusses the many opportunities to strengthen the usage of existing connections and facilitate additional linkages. Links from the reservoir to Summerfield Park is referenced and Plan 4: Connectivity highlights the intention for the existing entrance on Gillott Road to be improved.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the masterplan is missing a reference to the requirement for schools. Suggests that a strategy is required to meet the requirement for additional school places, as people move into the area.	Comment noted. The masterplan delivers the growth agenda set out in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP) and as part of the BDP's evidence base consideration was given to the infrastructure requirements in this area of the city, further detailed consideration on the impact to infrastructure will be considered through the planning application process. The has been updated to refer to the ongoing monitoring of forthcoming demand for school places based on growth projections.	The masterplan has been updated to include reference to ongoing assessments required to identify infrastructure needs.

Consultee	Overview of responses received during consultation:	How changes to the SPD respond to responses where possible:	Proposed Changes to SPD
2 Individuals	States the masterplan is missing an explanation as to how increased parking will be provided, to meet the increased number of visitors.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been amended following consultation to state that the existing car park accessed from Reservoir Road will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. The land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment. It also identifies car parking at Reservoir View, and some car parking as part of Osler Place, which would be considered in detail through a planning application and would need to align with the Car Parking SPD.	The masterplan has been updated to state that the existing car park will be reopened in a secure and managed way to provide a limited number of spaces. The land directly adjacent to the water will be greened to provide a pleasant waterside location and contribute to the natural environment.
Chief Constable of the West Midlands Police (CCWMP)	The CCWMP requests the SPD includes specific reference for car parking to meet the Police endorsed Park Mark design standards, to be achieved in consultation with West Midlands Police Design out Crime Officers.	Comment noted. The masterplan refers to engagement with stakeholders including West Midlands Police to ensure it is designed to minimise anti-social behaviour wherever possible. Further detail would not be appropriate for the masterplan. Any car parking provided will be in accordance with the latest planning policy and guidance.	No change required.
Chief Constable of the West Midlands Police (CCWMP)	The CCWMP requests the SPD includes a requirement for applicants to consult at both pre-application and planning application stage with the centrally based Design Out Crime Officers (DOCOs) who have extensive knowledge of security measures and 'Designing Out Crime'.	Comment noted. Other council documents i.e., the Design Guide will address issues such as Designing out Crime in detail and as such there is no need to duplicate this in the masterplan. Consultation will be undertaken in line with council's existing policies and procedures.	No change required.

Consultee	Overview of responses received during consultation:	How changes to the SPD respond to responses where possible:	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	<p>States the masterplan is missing sufficient reference to trees:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Woodland Trust • Tree Council • Birmingham Tree Policy 	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan includes references to integrated green infrastructure such as tree planting. It recommends the planting of native trees in the Natural Parkland opportunity and for new trees to be planted within the public spaces in Osler Park & Osler Place. The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has also been updated to provide up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations.</p> <p>The masterplan is unable to reference all policies that are relevant however it notes that other local plan and supplementary planning documents may be relevant, and this SPD does not reiterate these.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	States the masterplan is missing reference to how enhancing green spaces would improve the water quality of the reservoir.	<p>Comment noted. BCCs Parks department responds to incidents of pollution through report to The Environment Agency but regular checks on general water quality are not made. Water user groups are expected to ensure the water is fit for their activity.</p> <p>The masterplan is seeking to improve the natural habitats that surround the reservoir, by the creation of natural bank edges and marginal planting. These measures may contribute to an improved water environment but no reference to water quality is to be stated in the masterplan.</p>	No change required.

Consultee	Overview of responses received during consultation:	How changes to the SPD respond to responses where possible:	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the masterplan is missing 'people's stories', to explain how and why people currently use the reservoir.	<p>Comment noted. The masterplan will serve as a Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), providing clear and concise guidance for decision-making. The masterplan has attempted to explain both the historical background to the development of the reservoir and its existing character and due to its formal purpose as an SPD, the inclusion of broader social associations wouldn't be appropriate.</p> <p>However, the SPD does highlight the opportunities for 'Celebrating the Reservoir', through means of art, walking trails and cultural activities. As the community events and/or groups are established in future years, it is hoped their connection to the reservoir will be shared and celebrated.</p>	No change required.
1 Individual	States reference to the shops on Monument Road is missing. Asks if these shops can be bought into the masterplan boundaries, as they are an important gateway into the reservoir and require improvement.	Comment noted. The masterplan boundary is now fixed and cannot be amended. However, it is hoped that the masterplan will support and encourage development to both the reservoir site and the wider, surrounding areas in North Edgbaston (that would include Monument Road).	No change required.
1 Individual	States the masterplan is missing reference to funding.	Comment noted. The Delivery and Management chapter of the masterplan outlines funding opportunities to support development at the reservoir. Section 106 funds have been secured to date and the masterplan will be used to guide how monies are spent in the future, should additional Section 106 money become available.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the masterplan is missing a map to show where development currently exists, in relation to the new development that is proposed.	Comment noted. The masterplan includes both an introduction and context chapter, that detail the existing site context. Plan 1: context diagram is also provided, to visually show the individual elements within the masterplan and key buildings/facilities that exist in the surrounding area.	No change required.

Consultee	Overview of responses received during consultation:	How changes to the SPD respond to responses where possible:	Proposed Changes to SPD
1 Individual	States the masterplan should include opportunities for paid community champions on decision-making partnerships who represent local residents and users of the reservoir.	Comment noted. Following feedback from the first round of consultation, a Community Partnership Forum was established to enable the community and council to align their visions for the reservoir and for everyone to work together. As development at the masterplan site progresses, volunteering opportunities may be created and community groups may seek to expand on this.	No change required.

Images:

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed Changes to SPD
3 Individuals	In support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. The sketch enables the proposed development to be visualised and is of a high-quality.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place and use of precedent images. States the inclusion of these images suggest the development has been well considered and will complement the reservoir landscape.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States the waterfront would look equally good without the housing development.	Support and comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan for a mixed-use residential-led scheme. The principle of building new homes on the site is therefore well established.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States it shows that the reservoir is a beautiful place, with skylines and wildlife that must be protected.	Support welcomed. The council is committed to protecting and enhancing the Local Nature Reserve. The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has been updated by the Birmingham and Black Country Wildlife Trust. It provides up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations. The masterplan states all projects and development within the plan boundary	No change required.

		need to contribute positively to the sustainability of the Local Nature Reserve.	
1 Individual	Not in support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States there are too many apartments in the city and that this type of housing would introduce an urban character to the reservoir, with the natural landscape being lost.	<p>Comment noted. The sketch has been included to illustrate the vision at Osler Park and Osler Place. Details will be agreed when a planning application is submitted.</p> <p>The Birmingham Development Plan (BDP) allocates the site for mixed-use residential led development. The exact mix of housing types will be determined at the planning application stage. All schemes will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on housing mix and affordability. The masterplan states that housing provided within the masterplan area will need to include a wide choice of housing sizes, types and tenures to meet community needs in accordance with BDP policies.</p>	No change required.
2 Individuals	Not in support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place (no further details provided)	Comment noted.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States the concept of gated living is not shown.	Comment noted. Gated living is not proposed for Osler Park and Osler Place and the masterplan outlines its intention for the site to remain accessible to all users of the reservoir. The exact mix of housing types and designs will be determined as applications come forward. It is anticipated that the mix will include both apartments and family homes. The masterplan states that housing provided within the masterplan area will need to include a wide choice of housing sizes, types and tenures to meet community needs in accordance with BDP policies.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States the transition between the development and the landscape looks too harsh and needs to show better integration between these elements.	Comment noted. The masterplan states all projects and development within the plan boundary need to contribute positively to the sustainability of the Local Nature Reserve. The sketch has been included to illustrate the vision at Osler Park and Osler Place. Details will be agreed when a planning application is submitted.	The sketch has been amended to show development further set back from the water's edge and the walkway has been further

		The sketch has been amended to show development further set back from the water's edge and the walkway has been further greened to soften the boundary between the building line and waters' edge.	greened to soften the boundary between the building line and waters' edge.
1 Individual	Not in support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States it is misleading but of a high-quality.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the sketch is an 'illustrative artist's impression' and is not a detailed plan for the Osler Park and Osler Place site. Further detail will come forward at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States it is misleading and fails to show a realistic impression.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the sketch is an 'illustrative artist's impression' and is not a detailed plan for the Osler Park and Osler Place site. Further detail will come forward at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States it is misleading, showing the site to be single level but the site has an incline.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the sketch is an 'illustrative artist's impression' and is not a detailed plan for the Osler Park and Osler Place site. Further detail will come forward at the planning application stage. The sketch has been amended to better-reflect site topography.	The sketch has been amended to better-reflect site topography.
1 Individual	Not in support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States it is misleading and seeks to 'greenwash' the development proposals.	Comment noted. The masterplan provides clear commitments to sustainable development at the reservoir, for example, the reduction of car dependency, use of low carbon energy, measures to enhance the Local Nature Reserve and requirements for all areas of the site to achieve biodiversity net gain. The masterplan states the sketch is an 'illustrative artist's impression' and is not a detailed plan for the Osler Park and Osler Place site. Further detail will come forward at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States the inclusion of housing serves to present a predetermined outcome for the site, with housing being the key concern for many people.	Comment noted. The site is allocated in the Birmingham Development Plan for a mixed-use residential-led scheme. The principle of building new homes on the site is therefore well established.	No change required.

1 Individual	Not in support of sketch of Osler Park and Osler Place. States the site looks overcrowded with units and would impact negatively upon the Local Nature Reserve.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (BDP, 2017) allocates the former Tower Ballroom site for mixed-use residential-led development. The masterplan needs to demonstrate how the site can deliver family housing along with community and commercial uses, to ensure it is in general conformity with the Birmingham Development Plan. The main function of the masterplan therefore is to build on the housing allocation to ensure the reservoir is protected as a natural asset and is a facility for all the community. Detail of individual development sites including the mix and density of housing, will be decided at the planning application stage.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of images. States they suggest a high-density housing development.	Comment noted. The masterplan is a Supplementary Planning Document and guides future development. Detail of individual development sites including the mix and density of housing, will be decided at the planning application stage. Some of the images included in the masterplan are precedent images with the purpose of bringing the vision alive.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the images shown from Australia, Denmark and Canada are misleading as they are unlikely to be delivered at the reservoir.	Comment noted. The masterplan is a Supplementary Planning Document and guides future development. Detail of individual development sites will be decided at the planning application stage. The precedent images included in the masterplan have been carefully selected to show the level of quality of design that would be acceptable.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of images of Port Loop. States the claim that the buildings are repurposed is misleading. States the progress of the site is currently on-going and the small 'pocket' park is not the 'green oasis' implied.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to remove reference to re-purposed buildings on the image description.	The masterplan has been updated to remove reference to re-purposed buildings on the image description.
1 Individual	Not in support of images. States no development should be allowed. Also states the images contribute to the creation of distrust between the public and the council.	Comment noted. The Birmingham Development Plan (BDP, 2017) allocates the former Tower Ballroom site for mixed-use residential-led development. It also allocates the Severn Trent Waterworks Site for residential use. The masterplan needs to	No change required.

		<p>demonstrate how these identified development opportunities can deliver family housing along with community and commercial uses, to ensure it is in general conformity with the Birmingham Development Plan. The main function of the masterplan therefore is to build on these housing allocations to ensure the reservoir is protected as a natural asset and is a facility for all the community.</p> <p>The precedent images included in the masterplan have been carefully selected to show the level of quality of design that would be acceptable and to help bring the vision of the reservoir alive.</p>	
1 Individual	Asks for the sketch and images to show the proposed pathways and cycle routes more clearly.	Comment noted. The Osler Park and Osler Place sketch is to provide a general illustration of development. Additional details on general connectivity are provided in Plan 4 and Plan 8. The Reservoir Loop chapter discusses the proposals for enhancements to the shared footpath and intended use by both pedestrians and cyclists.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks for additional images to show water-sport activities.	Comment noted. The masterplan includes several images of water sports and water-based activities. A variety of activities takes place at the reservoir and the images have been selected to reflect the variety. The masterplan also emphasises the important contribution blue infrastructure makes to the site.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Ask for additional precedent images and artist sketches to show what development is to be developed at the site and similar development, that has been successfully delivered elsewhere.	Comment noted. The masterplan is a Supplementary Planning Document and guides future development. Detail of individual development sites will be decided at the planning application stage. The masterplan includes a wide selection of precedent images and plans as well as an artists' sketch to help bring the vision of the reservoir alive. It is not considered further images and sketches would be appropriate. The council has looked at successful examples from other locations in the UK and internationally. This will continue as the delivery of the opportunities is developed further.	No change required.

2 Individuals	Ask for additional CGI and/or maps, to enable the proposals to be better understood.	Comment noted. The masterplan is a Supplementary Planning Document and guides future development. Detail of individual development sites will be decided at the planning application stage. The masterplan includes a wide selection of precedent images and plans as well as an artists' sketch to help bring the vision of the reservoir alive.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks for computer-aided design images to be included in the masterplan.	Comment noted. The masterplan is a Supplementary Planning Document and guides future development. Detail of individual development sites will be decided at the planning application stage. The masterplan includes a wide selection of precedent images and plans as well as an artists' sketch to help bring the vision of the reservoir alive.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks for the masterplan to provide additional details on each of the separate sites to be developed. States the inclusion of measurements and photographs of each existing site would be helpful to enable the public to better consider the proposals for new development.	Comment noted. The masterplan is a Supplementary Planning Document, to guide future development. All new development will be fully assessed through the planning application process during which far more detail will be necessarily provided and subject to public consultation. It would not be appropriate to include this level of detail in the masterplan.	No change required.
1 Individual	States concerns as to the deliverability of the public realm improvements that are shown in the images.	Comment noted. The masterplan sets out clear intentions for improvements to the public realm and the Delivery and Management chapter discusses how these ambitions will be achieved, by a partnership-based approach. Further details will come forward at the planning application stage where all schemes will be assessed against the masterplan and other adopted local plan policies. These include policies on design.	No change required.
1 Individual	States that they encountered difficulties in accessing the images – no further details provided.	Comment noted. The masterplan was available to view online, and hard copies were available for the public to view at a number of publicly accessible locations. The masterplan includes contact details for the planning team and states that requests for alternative documents formats would be considered on a case-by-case basis.	No change required.

Appendix 2 Annex H

Representations received from an ERCO event

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed changes to SPD
13 Individuals	Not in support of proposal for housing development close to water's edge.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances natural and heritage assets at the reservoir. The masterplan has been amended to show development further set back from the waters' edge with a wider public walkway consisting of soft and hard landscaping.	The masterplan has been amended to show development further set back from the waters' edge with a wider public walkway consisting of soft and hard landscaping.
2 Individuals	In support of demolition of Tower Ballroom.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of demolition of Tower Ballroom. States the building should be repaired and used as a venue for hire in order to retain it as a local landmark.	Comment noted. The decision to demolish the former Tower Ballroom building has been made through cabinet process. The Tower Ballroom is a brownfield (previously developed) site that is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The vision for the site is for a mixed-use residential-led scheme that is set back from the waters' edge with a wide walkway in front. The retention of the Tower Ballroom building would make delivering this vision unachievable.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of commitment for Local Nature Reserve to be retained and recognition of importance of tranquil spaces.	Support welcomed.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed changes to SPD
1 Individual	In support of recognition given in masterplan, to the reservoir being an important place for the whole city.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of masterplan recognising the range of water-based activities and water-based uses, that are supported at the reservoir.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	In support of intention for Green Flag status to be achieved. States this will lead to improvements at the site.	Support welcomed.	No change required.
1 Individual	Not in support of proposals. States proposed development for Osler Park and Osler Place is unimaginative.	Comment noted. The artist's sketch include in the plan is an illustrative sketch to demonstrate the vision for the Tower Ballroom site. Future development will be assessed against the guidance in this masterplan as well as other planning policies including those relating to design.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests greater involvement from Ward Members.	Comment noted. Ward Members have been involved in the masterplan process.	No change required.
1 Individual	Asks for clearer contact details for the council to be provided and methods to allow views of locals to be expressed.	Comment noted. The consultation undertaken met the requirements of planning regulations and the council's adopted Statement of Community Involvement. Contact details including an email address, phone number and postal address were provided in consultation material and responses could be submitted via, post, email, online questionnaire or telephone.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed changes to SPD
1 Individual	<p>Not in support of design of housing development at Osler Park and Osler Place. States it should be limited to two-storeys, face inwards and be further set back from the water's edge.</p>	<p>Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances natural and heritage assets at the reservoir. The masterplan has been amended to show development further set back from the waters' edge with a wider public walkway consisting of soft and hard landscaping. It has also been amended to include a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.</p> <p>Future development will be assessed at the planning application stage against the guidance in this masterplan as well as other planning policies including those relating to design.</p>	<p>The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances natural and heritage assets at the reservoir. The masterplan has been amended to show development further set back from the waters' edge with a wider public walkway consisting of soft and hard landscaping. It has also been amended to include a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.</p>

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed changes to SPD
1 Individual	Asks what new infrastructure is planned to support the new housing development.	The masterplan delivers the growth agenda set out in the Birmingham Development Plan (BDP) and as part of the BDPs evidence base consideration was given to the infrastructure requirements in this area of the city, further detailed consideration on the impact to infrastructure will be considered through the planning application process.	
1 Individual	Asks how the parking demand will be met.	Comment noted. The masterplan takes a balanced approach towards providing some car parking to support those who have no alternative way to access the site and the promotion of sustainable transport in line with the council's Transport Plan. A key theme of the masterplan is strengthening walking, cycling and public transport connections. The masterplan has been updated to include proposals in the longer-term to reopen the existing car park to provide a reduced parking provision that is secure and well-managed.	The masterplan has been updated to include proposals in the longer-term to reopen the existing car park to provide a reduced parking provision that is secure and well-managed.
4 Individuals	States development will have a detrimental impact on wildlife due to noise and light pollution.	Comment noted. The masterplan states the natural environment will be protected and enhanced to ensure activity and development at the reservoir does not have a detrimental impact on the Local Nature Reserve. Future development will be assessed at the planning application stage against the guidance in this masterplan as well as other planning policies including those relating to the natural environment.	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed changes to SPD
4 Individuals	States the council is not listening to the views and concerns of the community.	Comment noted. The consultation undertaken met the requirements of planning regulations and the council's adopted Statement of Community Involvement. The council worked with the community members of the Community Partnership Forum (which includes representatives from the Community Consortium who submitted the Alternative Plan), on redrafting the masterplan. This was to ensure the experiences and views of the local community were better reflected in the masterplan. The second round of public consultation gave the wider community, including those not represented in the Community Partnership Forum, the opportunity to have their say on the revised masterplan.	No change required.
2 Individuals	Requests more green spaces are created with additional trees.	Request noted. The masterplan seeks to protect and enhance the natural environment. The Edgbaston Reservoir Local Nature Reserve Management Plan has been updated by the Birmingham and the Black Country Wildlife Trust. It provides up to date information with clear objectives to protect and enhance the Local Nature Reserve for future generations. The masterplan states the Management Plan should be read in conjunction with the masterplan and all development and proposals at the reservoir should support the biodiversity objectives and targets set out in the Management Plan.	No change required.
1 Individual	States the Osler Park & Osler Place site should be used for multi-use activities and general community activities including art.	Comment noted. The vision for the site is for a mixed-use residential-led scheme that is set back from the waters' edge with a wide public walkway in front. The masterplan states non-residential uses on the site could include community, cultural, commercial, leisure, and educational uses. It further states these uses should support activity at the reservoir and help meet the needs of the community and visitors. Buildings should be multi-functional and flex	No change required.

Consultee	Representation summary	Council response	Proposed changes to SPD
2 Individuals	States the proposed development will remove a public open space that is a valuable community benefit for local residents.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances natural and heritage assets at the reservoir. The masterplan has been amended to show development further set back from the waters' edge with a wider public walkway consisting of soft and hard landscaping. It has also been amended to include a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.	The masterplan has been amended to show development further set back from the waters' edge with a wider public walkway consisting of soft and hard landscaping. It has also been amended to include a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.
1 Individual	States the housing development will create access issues as new residents will not want to share the reservoir with the general public.	Comment noted. The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to create a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.	The masterplan has been updated to further set buildings back from the waters' edge and to create a public square in front of Reservoir Lodge.
1 Individual	States housing development should be moved from Osler Park & Osler Place site to the car park space.	Comment noted. The Tower Ballroom site is allocated for housing development in the Birmingham Development Plan. The masterplan seeks to build on the policy allocation and provide guidance to ensure future development delivers high-quality housing-led development that protects and enhances natural and heritage assets at the reservoir. The masterplan has been amended to show development further set back from the waters' edge with a wider public walkway consisting of soft and hard landscaping.	No change required.

